



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro- Tem Keith Bell- District A

Councilmember Chris Lane- District B
Councilmember Robert Michetich- District C
Councilmember Casey Mc Auliffe- District D

OFFICIALLY POSTED ON THE
WEB:
DATE: **12.8. 2017** TIME: **12:10 p.m.**

ORDINANCE NO. O-2017-0023
RESOLUTION NO. R-2017-0027

CITY OF LA MARQUE
REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING
AGENDA
December 11, 2017

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas will conduct a **Regular City Council Meeting on Monday, December 11, 2017** beginning at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

(1) CALL MEETING TO ORDER

(2) ROLL CALL

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

(4) PRESENTATIONS/PROCLAMATIONS

- a. Presentation- TNMP- Rebate
- b. Cemetery Board- "Wreaths Across America"- Bim Crowder

(5) CITIZENS PARTICIPATION (Limited to three minutes per person)

Comments from the public (at this time, any person with city-related business who has signed up may speak to Council (limited to three (3) minutes.) In compliance with Texas Open Meeting Act, the City may not deliberate on comments. Personal attacks will not be allowed, and personnel matters should be addressed to the City Manager during normal business hours.

(6) MINUTES

- a. Regular Meeting Minutes of November 13, 2017
- b. Workshop Minutes of June 26, 2017

(7) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2017-0022**, changing the zoning classification from R-3 Multi-Family Residential, to C-1, General Commercial of two tracts of land consisting of 8.16 acres together with an easement fronting I- 45 in the City of La Marque; amending the Zoning Map of the City adopted the 12th day of December 2005 by Ordinance Number 953, as forwarded by the Planning and Zoning



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Commission with a favorable recommendation – Public Services Director L. Rumburg
THIS IS THE FIRST READING.

- b. Discussion/possible action regarding approving the Texas Independence Trail Ride Association to utilize Highland Bayou “Mac McGaffey” Park as an overnight stop in February 2018, as part of the traditional ride of the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo; as forwarded by the Parks Board with a favorable recommendation – Public Services Director L. Rumburg
- c. Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the annual purchase of surface water from Gulf Coast Water Authority in the amount of \$1,659,924.62 which includes Bond B in the amount of \$36,874.62 and Bond D in the amount of \$248,050.00 – Public Services Director L. Rumburg
- d. Discussion/possible action authorizing the Information Technology Department to proceed with disposition of surplus property by Online Public Auction – Information Technologist K. Hunter
- e. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2017-0023**, establishing appointments of members of City Council to serve on each of the Boards and Commissions as ex-officio members – City Manager C. Buttler **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

(8) AWARD OF BIDS/CONTRACTS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 11-18 to Parrish & Parrish Tractor Services for mowing and debris cleanup in the amount of \$51,060.00 – Code Compliance Supervisor K. Van Stavern
- b. Discussion//possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 12-18 to Grant Mackay Demolition Company, Inc., for the demolition and clearing of thirteen (13) substandard structures in the amount of \$86, 422.00 – Code Compliance Supervisor K. Van Stavern
- c. Discussion/possible action regarding approval of “Third Amendment to Mainland Water Project Customer Contract (South Project)” as proposed by Gulf Coast Water Authority (GCWA) – Public Services Director L. Rumburg
- d. Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract with Siemens Industries to supply, install and oversee an AMI (Advanced Metering Infrastructure) system as Phase II of the Energy Performance Contract Project in the estimated amount of \$3,305,000.00 – Finance Director S. Kou

(9) APPOINTMENTS/NOMINATIONS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding appointments and/or reappointments to fill vacancies to various positions of the Boards and Commissions – Mayor Hocking

(10) CITY MANAGER REPORT



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

- **Judicial**
- **Police Department**
- **Fire Department**
- **Library**
- **Connect Transit**
- **Public Services**
- **Animal Services**
- **Financials**

(11) EXECUTIVE SESSION

The City Council for the City of La Marque, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized the Texas Government Code Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices) and 551.086 (Economic Development)

1. Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney) – Receive report on status of franchise payment issues with Comcast

(12) ACTION TAKEN FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

1. Discussion/possible action providing direction to City Manager regarding negotiations through Gulf Coalition of Cities with Comcast, concerning potential franchise payments due to the City

(13) REQUEST AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Requests by Mayor and Council Members for items to be placed on future City Council agendas and announcements on city events/community interests TEX. GOV'T CODE §551.415. (b), "items of community interest" includes:

- (1) expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence;
- (2) information regarding holiday schedules;
- (3) an honorary or salutary recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employment is not an honorary or salutary recognition for purposes of this subdivision;
- (4) a reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body;
- (5) information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official or employee of the municipality or county; and
- (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the municipality or county that has arisen after the posting of the agenda.

(14) ADJOURNMENT

CERTIFICATION:

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted at 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas **on or before December 8, 2017 before 5:30 p.m.**



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

• • • • • This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or
• • • • • interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the City Clerk's office at (409) 938-
• • • • • 9259, or Fax (409) 935-0401, or e-mail cityclerk@cityoflamarque.org for further information.
• • • • •



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**CITY OF LA MARQUE
CITY COUNCIL
REGULAR MEETING MINUTES
OF
NOVEMBER 13, 2017**

Regular City Council Meeting Minutes of the City of La Marque City Council held on Monday, November 13, 2017, beginning at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road with the following members present:

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Hocking called the Special Meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

Bobby Hocking

Keith Bell

Chris Lane

Robert Michetich

Casey Mc Auliffe

Mayor

Mayor Pro-Tem, Councilmember District A

Councilmember, District B

Councilmember, District C

Councilwoman, District D

OTHER OFFICIALS PRESENT:

Carol Buttler

Ellis Ortego

Robin Eldridge

City Manager

City Attorney

City Clerk

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell led the invocation and the Pledge of Allegiance

(4) PRESENTATIONS/PROCLAMATIONS

1. Introduction of new employees- Police Chief Kirk Jackson along with Mayor Hocking welcomed the new telecommunicator Michael Turner to the La Marque Police Department.
2. Mayor Hocking read and presented Tristen Pearson, a local teenager, a proclamation in support of his efforts to speak on the awareness of Epilepsy.
3. Mayor Hocking presented Josephine Hernandez with a certificate and gift card for her election work in the 2017 Municipal election (s).

(5) CITIZENS PARTICIPATION

1. Don Johnson of the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District introduced Shannon Lucas as a candidate for the vacancy on the Board. This position is a mayoral appointment. Ms. Lucas spoke and provided a brief profile of herself and her experience.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

2. Geraldine Sam commented about the plans for a future community center on the west side of town (Abundant Life property). “Ninety percent of our children live in this area, and most of our schools have been tore down. I was just wondering how those children are going to have access to a community center across I-45. I was asking for you all to reconsider and maybe have that money spent to build a building in the inner- city that the children could enjoy and walk to after they get off the bus. The second thing was that she said she had heard something last week. “Are we going to set a president by awarding bids to the lowest bidder and then giving them a 25% increase every time they bid? I think that this is really unfair to the bidders that bid it and if we are going to do that, then the highest bidders should have had the opportunity to come up with a bid lower enough b to be able to get the 25% that maybe would have boosted him up. I don’t think that is the way we should be doing business.”
3. Debbie Monroe, “I have been in La Marque for a total of almost thirty-five years. All six of my kids grew up here. Three of them got in trouble with the law. If it were not for La Marque PD, I would have lost my son sooner than I have. There is nothing here for La Marque children to go to for help. I am interested to start a youth mentor program to get the citizens involved. I see the same children, I saw in prison. I worked at TDC for almost twelve years. Same thing happened with my son, he passed away two years ago, when he got out, there is nothing for him to come to, no program, nobody to help. Honestly, through experience, they are not going to listen to parents, been there, done that.” She continued to say that it wouldn’t cost money to have a place for them to come together to be in a safe place, instead of walking down Cedar every night. “So I will start it, and I need some help.”

Councilmember Land stated, “This sounds awesome, and I would like to be of assistance.” They exchanged contact information for a future meeting.

(6) MINUTES

- a. Budget Workshop Meeting Minutes of July 24, 2017
 - b. Budget Workshop Meeting Minutes of July 25, 2017
 - c. Budget Workshop Meeting Minutes of July 27, 2017
 - d. Regular Meeting Minutes of October 9, 2017
 - e. Executive Session and Special Called Meeting of October 16, 2017
- ** Mayor Pro-Tem Bell made a motion to approve the City Council meeting minutes of July 24, 25 and 27th , also the minutes of October 9th and the 16, 2017.
- ** Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(7) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding ratification of settlement agreement between the City of La Marque and D. Grimm, Inc., in the amount of \$22,500, related to the contractor-caused break in the 12” water line at the Texas-New Mexico Power (TNMP) Substation site on FM 1764.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

** Councilmember Michetich made a motion to approve the ratification of settlement agreement between the City of La Marque and D. Grimm, Inc., in the amount of \$22,500, related to the contractor- caused break in the 12” water line at the Texas-New Mexico Power (TNMP) Substation site on FM 1764.

** Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY**

- b. Presentation/discussion/possible action regarding the status of Drainage District #2 drainage improvements and maintenance throughout the City of La Marque and provide direction to City Manager.

Councilmember Michetich briefly described the need to have this discussion and that it is necessary especially with the proposed expansion of I-45. He explained that processes will be discussed in upcoming joint meetings so make sure that everyone is on the same page, so that all the parties have the same information. “We don’t want to add to our problems and are looking at ways to improve our problems. There is a 2003 drainage study and there is some low hanging fruit that we know we can go after, that will help improve our lots some, although we don’t have the money for everything, this is a start. One thing that is an opportunity is the I-45 expansion.” He introduced Alan Kuehl, of the Drainage District, who will explain some of their responsibilities and said that the drawings that were about to be shown, will indicate some discrepancies that are not necessarily DD2 issues, but more TXDot related.

Mr. Kuehl distributed two district maps, and began, “The district was formed in 1911, and it is comprised of thirty-six square miles, which involves four cities (West Texas City, La Marque, Hitchcock and Dickinson). The four major drainage areas are Dickinson Bayou, Moses Bayou, Highland Bayou and the Diversion Canal, and of those four areas, there are fifteen sub-areas, that drain into those four. Of those fifteen sub-areas, ten have had master watershed studies done, since we started doing the studies back in the early eighties. Currently, our efforts are funded by our ad valorem taxes. I think we have the second lowest tax rates in Galveston County, at 5.6 cents per hundred dollars. We have never had a bond issue and never borrowed any money. In addition to the ad valorem taxes, we have impact fees, and that is designed so the taxpayers of the district don’t fund developers costs associated with new development. We have three areas where those impact fees are imposed, and those are Moses Bayou, Ditch 6, and West Texas City. Ditch 8, which is the channel over by Walmart, and ditch 9, which is the system that is over by Saltgrass, those three and in addition to that, we have some areas in the district that we are unable to channelize as best as we would like, so we have what we call ‘detention rates’ in those areas. An example is where a channel crosses a state road, and the box under that road is too high or too small, the cost to change those things are so exorbitant that the detention rate come in on those. We have nearly all of La Marque, only lacking a little bit, Highland Bayou being our boundary. With the exception of one area, all of those are gravity drained, through the channels I mentioned before. The one that is not, are the four channels that go through the old golf course and across the highway to the corps levee and the seawall maintenance pump station that pumps those channels out for us. Currently, the



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

system that is in place out there utilizes the property on both sides of I-45, as a ponding area, so that the relatively small pumping station, that is out on the seawall maintenance levee, functions to keep southeast La Marque drained. In the last storm, Harvey, depending on who you talk to, some areas received forty inches of rain, we came out remarkably well. We are small, we maintain, and we also construct new channels.”

Councilmember Casey clarified with Mr. Kuhl her district boundaries and the drainage ditch (s), which are actually said to be storm sewers located within her district.

Councilmember Michetich continued by saying that the City will be looking into establishing guidelines as to how the revenues generated from the proposed impact fees are going to be spent. “For the way the system was designed, for a certain amount of rainfall, it functions to that design, but this doesn’t mean it was designed to maximum capacity. Looking at the drainage canals on I-45 and their actual capacity versus what we can pump out, and then what we can feed across, there is a choke point there at that freeway.” Discussion continued with pictures showing the ditches on both sides of the freeway with room for much for capacity and the need for creating and designing a system that is designed for maximum capacity, so that the water can move faster. Pictures also showed other culverts with ditches that could sustain much more water than the size of the culverts that are placed in those few areas. It was said that there is a need to remove blocks wherever it can be done, place the correct amount and size of culverts to withstand heavy rains that many areas are experiencing, is very much necessary. No action was taken or necessary.

(8) AWARD OF BIDS/CONTRACTS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding award of LJA Engineering Project No. E019-1002 to Statewide Services, Inc., for the cost of construction services necessary for repair/replacement of sanitary sewer main line on Oak Street, from Cedar to Hathaway, under Highway 3, and terminating at the Hathaway Lift Station; in the amount of \$412,190.00.

****** Councilwoman Mc Auliffe made a motion to award LJA Engineering Project No. E019-1002 to Statewide Services, Inc., for the cost of construction services necessary for repair/replacement of sanitary sewer main line on Oak Street, from Cedar to Hathaway, under Highway 3, and terminating at the Hathaway Lift Station; in the amount of \$412,190.00.

****** Councilmember Michetich seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- b. Discussion/possible action regarding award to LJA Engineering the costs of engineering services for preparation of bid packages and additional engineering services for repair/replacement of sanitary sewer main lines throughout identified areas of the community, in the amount of \$89,875.00.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

** Councilmember Michetich made a motion to award LJA Engineering the costs of engineering services for preparation of bid packages and additional engineering services for repair/replacement of sanitary sewer main lines throughout identified areas of the community, in the amount of \$89,875.00.

** Councilmember Lane seconded.

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell stated that he was in support of the work that needs to be done, but still had questions about the company and issues in the past with the company that is recommended to be awarded the bid, therefore, he would not be voting in favor until he is able to meet with the City Manager and the company.

Ayes: Mc Auliffe, Michetich, Lane

Nayes: Bell

MOTION PASSED WITH A VOTE OF 3 TO 1.

(9) APPOINTMENTS/NOMINATIONS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding appointments and/or reappointments to fill vacancies to various positions of the Boards and Commissions.

Councilmember Mc Auliffe appointed Jean Gutierrez to the Planning and Zoning Commission.

Councilmember Lane reappointed Ms. Kathy Goodwin to the Keep La Marque Beautiful Commission and appointed Ms. Lois Jones to the Board of Adjustments.

Mayor Pro-Tem clarified that the wish was to reappoint the members or appoint members to the Boards and Commissions that will be expiring at the end of 2017. There is still one more meeting before the end of the year.

There are no discussions on nominations. **ALL WERE IN FAVOR OF THE APPOINTMENTS.**

- b. Discussion/possible action regarding Resolution No. **R-2017-0027**, voting on the ballot and distribution of votes appointing Bruce Clawson to the Board of Directors of the Galveston Central Appraisal District for a two-year term, beginning January 1, 2018 through December 31, 2019.

** Mayor Pro-Tem Bell made a motion to adopt Resolution No. R-2017-0027, appointing Bruce Clawson with the distribution of all 29 votes (La Marque allocation) to the Board of Directors of the Galveston Central Appraisal District for a two year term (2018-2019).

** Councilmember Michetich seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(10) CITY MANAGER REPORT



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

- **Judicial**
- **Police Department**
- **Library**
- **Financials**

There were no comments.

(11) EXECUTIVE SESSION

1. Section 551.071- Consultation with Attorney- Discuss status of case regarding the TWIA lawsuit

Mayor Hocking closed the Regular Meeting and convened into the Executive Session at 6:43 p.m.

Mayor Hocking reconvened the Regular Meeting at 7:13 p.m.

(12) ACTION TAKEN FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

1. Discussion/possible action regarding possible settlement of City of La Marque v. Texas Windstorm Insurance Association lawsuit for windstorm damage from Hurricane Ike

** Councilmember Michetich made a motion to accept the settlement of the City of La Marque v. Texas Windstorm Insurance Association lawsuit for windstorm damage from Hurricane Ike.

** Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY**

(13) REQUEST AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

There were none

(14) ADJOURNMENT

** Councilwoman Mc Auliffe made a motion to adjourn the Regular Meeting at 7:14 p.m.

** Councilmember Michetich seconded. **MEETING ADJOURNED**

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**CITY OF LA MARQUE
CITY COUNCIL
WORKSHOP
MINUTES
OF
JUNE 26, 2017**

Workshop Minutes of the City of La Marque City Council held on Monday, June 26, 2017, beginning at 4:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road with the following members present:

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Hocking called the Special Called Meeting to order at 4:00 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL – MEMBERS OF COUNCIL

Bobby Hocking	Mayor
Keith Bell (arrived at 4:26 p.m.)	Mayor Pro-Tem, Councilmember District A
Chris Lane	Councilmember, District B
Robert Michetich	Councilmember, District C
Casey Mc Auliffe	Councilmember, District D

OTHER OFFICIALS PRESENT:

Carol Buttler	City Manager
Ellis Ortego	City Attorney
Robin Eldridge	City Clerk

(3) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Presentation/Discussion and provide direction to City Manager regarding proposed expansion project for I-45, within La Marque City limits. (TxDOT Representative- Patrick Gant)

Mayor Hocking introduced the newly elected City Councilmember Casey McAuliffe, who had been informally sworn in in order to attend the workshop.

Patrick Gant, Texas Department of Transportation, Houston District, began “I am the Schematic Design Supervisor for the Houston District, my office deals with the preliminary engineering and environmental studies for major projects. I will be happy to share with you where we are at with this I-45 job. This project started off with a major investment study and was completed in 1999. It looked at major transportation improvements along the Gulf Freeway corridor. Recommendations from the study was to widen I-45 to an 8 lane facility from Beltway 8 and all the way down to 61st Street in Galveston. The first public meeting for its design was conducted in 2006, the second public meeting was held June 13, 2017. In between 2006 and 2017, TxDOT made some upgrades so the project meets our current design standards. Things have changed over the last ten years.” He continued to follow the slide presentation (attached hereto as Exhibit “A”) on other projects and the progress of each. “What we are going to be doing is to



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

increase the capacity on the I-45 corridor to alleviate traffic concerns. Beginning a little bit south of 1764 down to the causeway area. The graph shows the existing typical section from 1764 down to 519, with three lanes in each direction in the main lanes and two lane frontage roads in each direction. Once you get past 519 you start to encounter some of the bay aspects of I-45, you see the subtle difference in the existing typical section in that area, the main change is that the curb and gutter system on the frontage road goes to more of an open ditch with outside shoulders. The proposed typical section would be an eight lane freeway section with two lane frontage roads upgraded with storm sewers, brand new reconstruction, with no aspects of the existing facility remaining. The proposed typical section also shows sidewalks on either sides of the frontage roads. As you get south of Bayou Road, that is where the proposed typical section would begin to change again and the storm sewer and curb and gutter would transition into open ditch facilities and we will have open shoulders on the proposed frontage roads. Currently, when exiting to 519 for example, the exit ramp is very close to the intersection, we are proposing to switch into an “X” pattern, this moves the exit ramp further upstream, so that there is a longer distance between the exit ramp and the intersection itself. Then we relocate the entrance ramp from the previous cross street to where the exit ramp more or less is today. Also, in the proposed design, we will be improving the sight distance. We are proposing wider outside lanes to accommodate bicycles, and certainly north of Bayou Road there will be sidewalks in each directions. TxDOT will need thirteen foot of additional ROW’s on each side of I-45. In some locations, there will be more than thirteen feet, but those are very isolated. Another big change will be at Vauthier, where the main lanes of I-45 would go up and over Vauthier, “flipped” from what it is currently, creating more of a standard intersection and allowing more room for turning movements. Another big change would be at the 519 area, with more of a conventional style signal approach, which the picture slide shows, splitting Lake Road away for 519, so there will be two distinct intersections. Another big change will be at the Highway 6 location, at the 146 interchange. It is currently very complex. The proposed design will create more of a standardized overpass interchange that we are all accustomed to on the freeway systems throughout the Houston area. There would be entrance and exit ramps north and south of Highway 6, including two lane exits that are separate from the Omega Bay area. The exit for Omega Bay is towards the north, traffic there would be able to access the frontage roads and tie into the driveway into Omega Bay that would be separate from the Highway 6 exit that would be a little bit to the south. Referring to the slide, it showed the Highway 6 and 146 interchanges and it showed 146 heading off towards the east is realigned to miss the MOTCO facility. There are several monitoring wells within the state right-of-way on 146, so the proposed design reroutes the proposed roadway around those monitoring wells. Farther south, towards the Tiki Island area, we are proposing to reconstruct the roadway to make it more of a conventional style intersection. So, if traffic coming from the Houston area, was trying to access the Tiki Island area, there would be an exit ramp and they wouldn’t have to immediately dive down towards the Tiki Drive area. As traffic is leaving Tiki, they would have a separate frontage road bridge that would take them up and over the railroad track, instead of the looping roads that exist today.” The next slide highlighted the time frame for the different projects along I-45. “This is certainly not the done deal, this is not the final product. I was very happy to come out for this public meeting. There were a little



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

over a hundred persons that attending the last public hearing a few weeks back. I value the input from the public as well as you, the Mayor and Council. Once we address all of the comments, TxDOT will then make the refinements to the schematic and then we are anticipating that we will move forward with a public hearing in late 2017. That would be the last opportunity to make comments about the proposed design and also one of the final pieces of the NEPA (National Environmental Policy Act) process. All projects that TxDOT does, follows the NEPA process. The environmental process would continue on and we are anticipating either late 2017 or early 2018 to have an environmental decision on this project, and that is a key date because once we have an environment decision that allows the state to go out and start purchasing right-of-ways. At this time, the project is funded for construction. Tx DOT has been working with the original NPO, in this case it is the Houston-Galveston Area Council. They have programmed just about all of the projects on the Gulf Freeway all the way to Galveston, using what they call the category two funds, which is the money that gets taken from the Federal government and then is given to the NPO, they selected this project for funding.” He continued to explain the different phases from the slide show presentation.

Mayor Hocking stated, “We will make some official comments within the next 48 hours as a Council as to the concerns that we have seen. There are some issues concerning closures of a few businesses and also other businesses affected along portions of I-45, there are some drainage issues, Omega Bay is looking into a sound wall.”

Councilmember Michetich asked if there were any plans to expand or enlarge some of the drainage storm sewers along the proposed sites. “As we get down from Vauthier going south, those drainage canals that we have to drain the main part of the city, flow to the southwest and when we have a significant rain event and it don’t have to be a tropical storm, the freeway acts as a dam. It is doing everything it can to get through the existing storm sewers. Our concern is while this construction is going on, this would be the opportunity to expand those things. The retention ponds that are proposed, one just before the levee, down close to Highway 6, as it is, that gets a lot of water, if there is going to be an actual deeper retention pond in there, will that slow the water down? Mayor touched on a sound-wall in the area of Omega Bay. There are some drainage ditches in the Bayou Vista area where they were cemented, and this might be another option when you go to an –open ditch type drain, along that subdivision, is to cement that all the way to the bay. That could be a positive improvement and it would cut down on the mowing, because it doesn’t get mowed most of the time by the state, so that could alleviate a problem for them. Any flexibility on changing an exit ramp? We have a business in its final stages of construction and changing that exit ramp would miss that business.”

Mr. Gant said that they were still in the preliminary engineering stages, so changes can be made, before any plans were finalized.

Mayor Hocking added some of the problems that would affect some of the businesses currently being constructed and those that have been in La Marque for years. He referred to an article that was in the newspaper that morning that reiterated that this plan



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

has been in the works for some time, but at the previous public hearing, that was the first time for the City to see any plans. He then asked Mayor Pro-Tem Bell if he wanted to add anything else and said that staff would be commenting on some things within the next forty-eight hours which is the deadline to submit concerns for this time. Reiterated drainage, parking, and business displacements of some entrances that need to be addressed. "The exit and the on and off ramps near Mancuso Power Sports at Exit 13, needs to be addressed. At some point the City will be extending Hallam Road or (Casey Road) and that has been in the works for years. That on and off situation may affect that extension and that major business. No business is too big or too small, anyone that may be affected, we need to address those things."

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell mentioned a restaurant around Bay Area and I-45, and that particular business, along with a few other businesses at that same location closed down after the freeway expansion had begun at that location, and asked if there was any compensation plans for any of the business that may be affected. What are the opportunities for the business owners or potential business owners, to alleviate those stressors of lost revenues because of detours and encumbrances that come along with this particular project?

Mr. Gant pointed out a few success stories around the Katy Freeway.

Mr. Gant replied, "Texas doesn't have any plan for or any extra economic support if you will. What TxDOT does, is that we negotiate with the property owner to try to purchase whatever right-of-way that we need from the property, plus any kind of damages to the property. So, if we are impacting the signs or the parking, and there is a damage there, we work very closely with the property owner to pay for those damages, plus the actual property itself. On top of all of that, if, by chance, the property needs to be totally taken out by the roadway expansion, TxDOT has a relocation assistance program. So, TxDOT helps to find a comparable place for that business, we pay for all moving expenses, and the setup for that business in the new location. If there is any additional fees for breaking a lease or something like that, that is also available. For example, if we are taking too much of the parking spaces, and if it is damaging the business so much, so that they cannot conduct business, the way they have been, that is an opportunity for us to help with relocation assistance."

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell continued, "I am, particularly honing in on Kelley's, if that scenario were to take place, and the state found a suitable location for it, but that suitable location was not for some reason, able to produce the same types of sales revenues that the location they are in now, what would happen?"

Mr. Gant responded, "We don't have a mechanism for that. After the relocation, itself."

Mr. Gant then continued, "Anytime TxDOT needs property, they hire a third party appraiser to come out and appraise the property that is needed. So, if we need thirteen foot or fifty foot, they will also value any kind of improvements that are on that property. If we need thirteen feet, but the damage would impact a sign that is straddling that line, that



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

would be a part of the “package” that the appraiser will submit to TxDOT first, then we will send to the property owner, a “package” with a dollar amount saying this is our first offer to you to buy “X” amount of property for this roadway expansion property. At that point the property owner can negotiate with TxDOT, so there can be give and take, say we offer a million dollars, and they feel like it needs to be more than a million, there would be give and take, and a negotiation period would ensue. Now, the interest in moving forward with a major project such as this, if it comes to a point where there is a breakdown in the negotiations, that is when TXDOT would use the power of the eminent domain to go through the court system, to try to acquire that property, that we are trying to get. But, at the end of the day, money has to change hands for the state to buy the property, there is never where there is zero dollars to change hands, it is actually illegal to do that. The state sees it as they are trying to propose a major mobility project, obviously there are going to be impacts, that will require some additional properties, we try to be as fair as we can in our offer to those property owners.”

Mayor Hocking mentioned that on behalf of the citizens if it came to a business having to relocate, that the state would consider for it to be relocated within the city.

A member of the audience voiced their concern with the property owners being given fair market value for their property, if they had to give up some of their property, for any project. Another concern was flooding issues on the feeder roads, after this project was done. The TxDOT representative assured that the appraisers were qualified to do this and that there still could be negotiations on the price offered, until a happy conclusion is reached. Addressing the flooding concerns, he said, “With this proposed design, we would do a full drainage study for the corridor, and in the areas of Bayou Road and heading toward 1764, there would be longitudinal storm sewers. The main lanes would have what we call a trunk line system to handle all of the runoff from the expanded main lanes, then on the outsides, you would have storm sewers on either frontage roads. In the existing condition, a lot of that runoff from the main lanes are going into open ditches. So, we would remove all of that, and in its place we would put in a box culvert, the entire length of the I-45 corridor, down towards south of Bayou Road, this is where we would transition from that storm sewer to that open ditch system. We look forward to working with the City and try to improve some of the drainage aspects around this project.”

Another member of the audience approached the podium with pictures of some of the drainage problems in the area of the I-45 expansion project. Mr. Gant said that the proposed project would work to try to alleviate those issues.

Mayor Hocking asked that the pictures be left with Mr. Gant and to exchange contact information with him.

Mr. Gant added, “Further, just to talk about the design around the Omega Bay area, if you were to look at the drawings, our proposed frontage road is actually being shifted towards the main lanes, this is to allow for a little bit larger ditch than what is out there currently.”



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Questions from the audience continued asking where the right of ways currently are located, to which it was clarified that approximately three hundred and fifty feet of I-45 is what the state owns, and that three hundred and fifty feet is about fifteen feet away from the back of the curb. “A good way to try to find where property lines are, is to look at telephone poles in a lot of cases, generally, those telephone poles are about a foot to two feet away from the property line.”

A member of the audience stood up and asked about his church property and how the expansion would affect that. Discussion continued and it was said that their specifics would be discussed later on with the city’s setback restrictions, and other issues pertaining to that church.

Mr. Rumburg briefly mentioned the setback for the Thoroughfare Overlay District being forty foot.

Mr. Gant and Mr. Kenny Bleakney of Laser Marine went to the maps and began discussing how much of the right-of-way would be needed in this location of his business.

Mr. Gant briefly again explained how long the planning expansion project had been discussed, since late nineties and early 2000’s and what has led them to the planning stages now. The concerns of the audience were said to be given to TxDOT, to be submitted as comments (due on the 28th of June) from this public hearing. Mr. Gant was given contact information from those individuals and also an audio of the meeting.

Councilmember Michetich asked, “At what point, assuming that a business will qualify for the Location Assistance Program, will the business get the money so that they can relocate or rebuild?” He asked that this process be given to the City Manager and to Alex Getty, the Economic Development Director.

A lady from Omega Bay spoke from the audience and said that she had attended the previous public hearing concerning the relocation of a ramp that is being proposed. That an accident had previously occurred in that location. Also asked about plans for a noise barrier, and other plans that the City and the County would be involved in. It was said that a preliminary noise study is taking place currently to determine the noise level since this is all at the preliminary stages, and that this would be also considered and would comply with the Federal government standards.

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell asked if monies used in this project are funded by the Federal government. Mr. Gant said the monies were coming from HGAC which is funded by the Federal Government via TxDOT. It lands in a number of funding pots.

(4) ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Pro-tem Bell made a motion to adjourn the Workshop at 3:44 p.m. Councilmember Lane seconded. **THE WORKSHOP ADJOURNED.**



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

DRAFT



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: December 11, 2017
Prepared by: Sussie Sutton
Department: Development Services

Agenda item: 7a
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2017-0022**, changing the zoning classification from R-3 Multi-Family Residential, to C-1, General Commercial of two tracts of land consisting of 8.16 acres together with an easement fronting I- 45 in the City of La Marque; amending the Zoning Map of the City adopted the 12th day of December 2005 by Ordinance Number 953, as forwarded by the Planning and Zoning Commission with a favorable recommendation. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING.**

X

ATTACHMENTS FOR REFERENCE

1. Ordinance
2. Metes and Bounds
3. Letter from Planning and Zoning Commission
4. Planning and Zoning Minutes for November 14, 2017
5. Map of Location
6. Property Owner Public Notice
7. Public Notice

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Public Hearing held at the Planning Commission regular meeting of November 14, 2017.
- The Planning and Zoning Commission discussed at the meeting of November 14, 2017.
- The Commission voted to forward the item to City Council with a favorable recommendation.

HISTORY:

- **October 10, 2017** - A Pre-Development meeting was held to discuss the project.
- **October 25, 2017** - Property Owner Public Notice Mailed to residents within a 200-foot radius.
- **November 14, 2017**- Planning and Zoning Commission held a Public and Regular meeting and recommended approval to City Council for the Rezone.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: First reading on December 11, 2017; second and final reading on January 8, 2018

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

October 25, 2017 – Property Owner Public Notice Mailed to residents within a 200 ft. radius.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	N/A
Actual Bid	N/A
Estimated Expenditure	N/A
Acct. Name(s)	N/A
Line Items #	N/A
Other Funding	N/A

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2017-0022**, changing the zoning classification from R-3 Multi-Family Residential, to C-1, General Commercial of two tracts of land consisting of 8.16 acres together with an easement fronting I- 45 in the City of La Marque; amending the Zoning Map of the City adopted the 12th day of December 2005 by Ordinance Number 953, as forwarded by the Planning and Zoning Commission with a favorable recommendation. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING.**

FISCAL IMPACT:

ORDINANCE NO. O-2017-0022

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, CHANGING THE ZONING CLASSIFICATION FROM R-3 MULTI-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL, TO C-1, GENERAL COMMERCIAL OF TWO TRACTS OF LAND CONSISTING OF 8.16 ACRES TOGETHER WITH AN EASEMENT FRONTING INTERSTATE 45 IN THE CITY OF LA MARQUE; AMENDING THE ZONING MAP OF THE CITY ADOPTED THE 12TH DAY OF DECEMBER 2005 BY ORDINANCE NUMBER 953.

WHEREAS, CARNES FUNERAL HOME, INC., a Texas Corporation (the "Applicant"), owner of the property consisting of 8.16 acres fronting Interstate 45, more fully described in a Deed of Record under Clerk's File No. 2017059408 (the "Property"), generally situated in the corporate city limits of the City of La Marque, Texas (the "City"), and being more particularly described as Tracts I, II and III in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Property described as 8.16 acres in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes presently has a zoning classification of R-3 Multi-Family Residential under Chapter 71: Zoning of the Code of ordinances of the City of La Marque; and

WHEREAS, the applicant has made application to the City to change such zoning classification of said property from R-3 Multi-Family Residential to C-1 General Commercial as authorized by the City's Zoning Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, City staff has made recommendation to the City to change such zoning classification of the property described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes from R-3 Multi-Family Residential to C-1 General Commercial as authorized by the City's Zoning Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of La Marque has conducted, in a time and manner and after the notice required by law and Chapter 71: Zoning of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, a public hearing held on November 14, 2017, on such request of change in classification; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City has conducted, in time and manner and after the notice required by law and Chapter 71: Zoning of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, a public hearing on such request of change in classification; and

WHEREAS, the City Council now deems it appropriate to grant such requested change in classification;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS THAT:

Section 1. The facts and the matters set forth in the preamble on this Ordinance are hereby found to be true and correct.

Section 2. The zoning classification of the certain 8.16 acres as described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes, fronting Interstate 45 in the City of La Marque, is hereby changed from R-3 Multi-Family Residential to C-1 General Commercial as authorized by Chapter 71: Zoning of the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque.

Section 3. The zoning map of the City, adopted on the 12th day of December, 2005 by Ordinance Number 953, shall be revised and amended to show the zoning reclassification of said tract of land as provided in section 2 hereof, with the appropriate reference to the number and effective date of this Ordinance and brief description of the nature of the change.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall in no manner amend, change, supplement, or revise any provision of any ordinance of the City, save and except the change in zoning classification of the tract described in section 2 hereof.

Section 5. In the event any clause, phrase, provision, sentence or part of this Ordinance or the application of the same to any person or circumstances shall for any reason be adjudged invalid or held unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, it shall not affect, impair, or invalidate this Ordinance as a whole or any part or the provision hereof other than the part declared to be invalid or unconstitutional; and the City council of the City of La Marque, Texas, declares that it would have passed each and every part of the same notwithstanding the omission of any such part thus declared to be invalid or unconstitutional, whether there be one or more parts.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, on the First reading this the ____ day of _____, 2017.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, on the Second and Final reading this the ____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego
City Attorney

ORDINANCE NO. O-2017-0022

EXHIBIT A

TRACT I:

Part of Lots 12 and 13 in Division "P" of Cook and Stewart Subdivision out the John D. Moore League, in Galveston County, Texas and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at the Northwest corner of Lot 9, Division "P";

THENCE South 00°43'00" East along the West line of Lots 9 and 12 and the East right-of-way line of Bayou Drive, a distance of 583.09' to the point of intersection of the Northeast right-of-way line of I H 45 with the East right-of-way line of Bayou Drive;

THENCE South 63°25'00" East along the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, 300.00 feet right-of-way, a distance of 112.81 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and a 1/2 inch iron rod set for corner;

THENCE from said beginning point, continuing South 63°25'00" East along the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, 300.00 feet wide right-of-way, a distance of 120.20 feet cross the common line between Lots 12 and 13, in all, a distance of 552.90 feet to a set nail;

THENCE North 26°35'00" East, perpendicular to the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, at a distance of 223.29 feet, cross the common line between Lots 13 and 12 in all, a distance of 300.00 feet to a found 5/8 inch iron rod for corner;

THENCE North 63°25'00" West, parallel to the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, a distance of 552.90 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod set for corner;

THENCE South 26°35'00" West, perpendicular to the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, a distance of 300.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING,

TRACT II:

Part of Lots Twelve (12), Thirteen (13) and Sixteen (16), in Division "P" of Cook and Stewart Subdivision out of the John D. Moore League, in Galveston County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

COMMENCING at the Northwest corner of Lot 9, Division "P";

THENCE South 00°43'00" East along the West line of Lots 9 and 12 and the East right-of-way line of Bayou Drive, a distance of 583.09' to the point of intersection of the Northeast right-of-way line of I H 45 with the East right-of-way line of Bayou Drive;

THENCE South 63°25'00" East along the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, 300.00 feet right-of-way, a distance of 665.71 feet to a nail set for the PLACE OF BEGINNING of the tract herein described;

THENCE from the beginning corner, continuing South 63°25'00" East along the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, 300.00 feet wide right-of-way, at a distance of 319.58 feet across the common line between Lots 13 and 16, in all, a distance of 708.89 feet to a 1-inch iron pipe found for corner in the East line of Lot 16 and the West line of a 20 foot wide waterway;

THENCE North 00°43'00" West, along the East line of Lots 16 and 13 and the West line of the 20-foot wide waterway, at a distance of 178.56 feet across the Northeast corner of Lot 16 and the Southeast corner of Lot 13, in all, a distance of 337.60 feet to a found 1-inch iron pipe found for corner;

THENCE North 63°25'00" West, parallel to the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, at a distance 405.44 feet across the common line between Lots 13 and 12, in all a distance 554.05 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod found for corner;

THENCE South 26°35'00" West, perpendicular to the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, a distance of 76.71 feet across the common line between Lots 12 and 13, in all a distance of 300.00 feet

to the PLACE OF BEGINNING.

TRACT III:

Easement for right of ingress and egress, created by instruments by and between Tee Properties, Ltd., Jess Taylor and R. Fred Beeler, and Par Five Development Co., dated May 29, 1973, recorded in Volume 2383, Page 328 and Volume 2383, Page 323, in the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas.

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Survey of 8.16 acres (355,312 square feet) of land being all of those two tracts of parcels of land out of Lots Twelve (12), Thirteen (13) and Sixteen (16), in Division "P" of **COOK AND STEWART SUBDIVISION** out of the John D. Moore League, as found of record under Volume 81, Page 256 of the Galveston County Map Records, same being those tracts of land conveyed to Kahal Shomrei Hadath Corporation, a New York not for profit Corporation, as found of record under Galveston County Clerk's File Number 2008039840 in the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; said 8.16 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the intersection of the Northeast right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 45 (called 300' in width) with the East right-of-way line of Bayou Oaks (called 60' in width), same being the Southwesterly corner of a tract of land conveyed to Kenny Bleakney as found of record under Galveston County Clerk's File Number 2012024229 in the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas;

THENCE S 63°25'00"E along and with the Northeast right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 45, a distance of 112.81 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the Southwesterly corner of the herein described tract and the **POINT OF BEGINNING** hereof;

THENCE S 63°25'00"E along and with the Northeast right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 45, a distance of 1261.79 feet to a 1 inch iron pipe found at the Southeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 00°43'00"W, a distance of 337.60 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE N 63°25' 00"W, parallel to the Northeasterly right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 45, a distance of 1106.95 feet to a 1 inch iron pipe found at the Northwesterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE S26°35'00"W, a distance of 300.00 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing a calculated area of 8.16 acres (355,312 square feet) of land.

September 13, 2017

October 12, 2017 (Revised for address correction)

I hereby attest to Fidelity National Title Insurance Company and Carnes Funeral Home, Inc. that on the above date, the herein described Lot, together with improvements located thereon, was surveyed on the ground and under my direction, and that this map, together with dimensions as shown hereon, accurately represents the facts as found on the ground this date.



GeoSurv, LLC

Dale L. Hardy
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor 4847

SPECIAL WARRANTY DEED

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM THIS INSTRUMENT BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER

THE STATE OF TEXAS)
) KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF DALLAS)

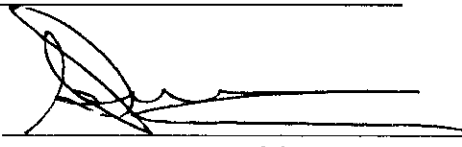
That **Kahal Shomrei Hadath**, a New York Non-Profit Corporation ("Grantor"), having an address at 805 Avenue L, Brooklyn, NY 11230 for and in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) cash and other good and valuable consideration paid, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged and confessed, have GRANTED, BARGAINED, SOLD and CONVEYED, and by these presents do GRANT, BARGAIN, SELL and CONVEY unto Carnes Funeral Home Inc, a Texas Corporation ("Grantee"), having an address at 3100 Gulf Freeway, Texas City, TX 77591, all of the real property described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto together with all improvements located thereon (the "Property"), subject only to the matters described in Exhibit "B" attached hereto (the "Permitted Exceptions).

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Property unto Grantee, and Grantee's successors and assigns forever, and Grantor does hereby bind Grantor and Grantor's successors and assigns to WARRANT and FOREVER DEFEND, all and singular the Property unto Grantees and Grantees' successors and assigns, against every person whosoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, by, through or under Grantor, but not otherwise, subject however to the Permitted Exceptions.

EXECUTED to be effective as of the 27th day of September 2017.

GRANTOR:

SAMUEL PINTER

By: 

_____, Manager

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF New York)
COUNTY OF Kings) §§:

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this 27th day of September, 2017, by Samuel Pinter, Manager of KSH.

MATTY GLUCKMAN
Notary Public, State of NY
No. 01GL6123886
Qualified in Kings County
Comm. Expires 3/14/2021

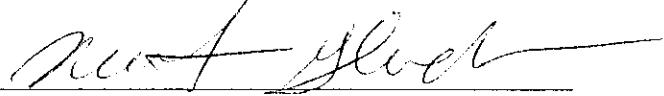

Notary Public
My Commission Expires: 3/14/21
Commission No. 01GL6123886

EXHIBIT A

TRACT I:

Part of Lots 12 and 13 in Division "P" of Cook and Stewart Subdivision out the John D. Moore League, in Galveston County, Texas and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at the Northwest corner of Lot 9, Division "P";

THENCE South 00°43'00" East along the West line of Lots 9 and 12 and the East right-of-way line of Bayou Drive, a distance of 583.09' to the point of intersection of the Northeast right-of-way line of I H 45 with the East right-of-way line of Bayou Drive;

THENCE South 63°25'00" East along the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, 300.00 feet right-of-way, a distance of 112.81 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and a 1/2 inch iron rod set for corner;

THENCE from said beginning point, continuing South 63°25'00" East along the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, 300.00 feet wide right-of-way, a distance of 120.20 feet cross the common line between Lots 12 and 13, in all, a distance of 552.90 feet to a set nail;

THENCE North 26°35'00" East, perpendicular to the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, at a distance of 223.29 feet, cross the common line between Lots 13 and 12 in all, a distance of 300.00 feet to a found 5/8 inch iron rod for corner;

THENCE North 63°25'00" West, parallel to the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, a distance of 552.90 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod set for corner;

THENCE South 26°35'00" West, perpendicular to the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, a distance of 300.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING,

TRACT II:

Part of Lots Twelve (12), Thirteen (13) and Sixteen (16), in Division "P" of Cook and Stewart Subdivision out of the John D. Moore League, in Galveston County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at the Northwest corner of Lot 9, Division "P";

THENCE South 00°43'00" East along the West line of Lots 9 and 12 and the East right-of-way line of Bayou Drive, a distance of 583.09' to the point of intersection of the Northeast right-of-way line of I H 45 with the East right-of-way line of Bayou Drive;

THENCE South 63°25'00" East along the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, 300.00 feet right-of-way, a distance of 665.71 feet to a nail set for the PLACE OF BEGINNING of the tract herein described;

THENCE from the beginning corner, continuing South 63°25'00" East along the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, 300.00 feet wide right-of-way, at a distance of 319.58 feet across the common line between Lots 13 and 16, in all, a distance of 708.89 feet to a 1-inch iron pipe found for corner in the East line of Lot 16 and the West line of a 20 foot wide waterway;

THENCE North 00°43'00" West, along the East line of Lots 16 and 13 and the West line of the 20-foot wide waterway, at a distance of 178.56 feet across the Northeast corner of Lot 16 and the Southeast corner of Lot 13, in all, a distance of 337.60 feet to a found 1-inch iron pipe found for corner;

THENCE North 63°25'00" West, parallel to the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, at a distance 405.44 feet across the common line between Lots 13 and 12, in all a distance 554.05 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod found for corner;

THENCE South 26°35'00" West, perpendicular to the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, a distance of 76.71 feet across the common line between Lots 12 and 13, in all a distance of 300.00 feet

to the PLACE OF BEGINNING.

TRACT III:

Easement for right of ingress and egress, created by instruments by and between Tee Properties, Ltd., Jess Taylor and R. Fred Beeler, and Par Five Development Co., dated May 29, 1973, recorded in Volume 2383, Page 328 and Volume 2383, Page 323, in the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas.

FILED AND RECORDED

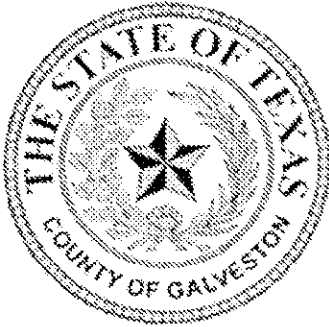
Instrument Number: 2017059408

Recording Fee: 38.00

Number Of Pages: 5

Filing and Recording Date: 10/03/2017 8:26AM

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED on the date and time stamped hereon and RECORDED in the OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS of Galveston County, Texas.



A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Dwight D. Sullivan".

Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk
Galveston County, Texas

NOTICE: It is a crime to intentionally or knowingly file a fraudulent court record or instrument with the clerk.

DO NOT DESTROY - *Warning, this document is part of the Official Public Record.*



November 14, 2017

Mayor and City Council
City of La Marque
1111 Bayou Road
La Marque, Texas 77568

Dear Mayor and City Council:

On November 14, 2017, the Planning and Zoning Commission conducted a meeting **Re-Zone: Discussion / Possible Action** regarding a Re-Zone from R-3 Multi-family Residential to C-1 General Commercial: Survey of 8.16 acres (355,312 square feet) of land being all of those two tracts of parcels of land out of Lots Twelve (12), Thirteen (13) and Sixteen (16), in Division "P" of COOK AND STEWART SUBDIVISION out of the John D. Moore League, as found of record under Volume 81, Page 256 of the Galveston Country Map Records, same being those tracts of land conveyed to Kahal Shomrei Hadath Corporation, a New York not for profit Corporation, as found of record under Galveston Country Clerk's File Number 2008039840 in the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; said 8.16 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds.

By unanimous vote, Planning and Zoning Commission recommended forwarding a favorable recommendation to City Council.

Thank you,

Deanna Bethea, Chairperson
Planning and Zoning Commission



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**CITY OF LA MARQUE
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION/
PUBLIC HEARING/REGULAR
MEETING MINUTES
OF
NOVEMBER 14, 2017**

Public Hearing/Regular Meeting Minutes of the City of La Marque Planning and Zoning Commission held on November 14, 2017, beginning at 4 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road with the following members present:

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Chairperson Deanna Bethea called the meeting to order at 4 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

PRESENT:

Deanna Bethea, Chair
Greg Cornett, Vice Chairperson
Augustino Molis, Commissioner
Hugh Cash, Commissioner

ABSENT:

Commissioner Russell Washington

OTHER OFFICIALS/STAFF PRESENT:

Robert Michetich – Council Member
Carol Buttler - City Manager
Sussie Sutton - Development Coordinator

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was dispensed by the Planning & Zoning Commission, led by Chairperson Deanna Bethea.

(4) APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Regular Meeting Minutes of October 10, 2017.

Commissioner Cash made a motion to accept the Minutes of October 10, 2017.

Commissioner Cornett seconded. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(5) CITIZENS PARTICIPATION

There was no citizen's participation.

(6) PUBLIC HEARING

Re-Zone: Discussion/possible action regarding a Re-Zone from R-3 Multi-family Residential to C-1 General Commercial: Survey of 8.16 acres (355,312 square feet) of land being all of those two tracts of parcels of land out of Lots Twelve (12), Thirteen (13)



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

and Sixteen (16), in Division "P" of COOK AND STEWART SUBDIVISION out of the John D. Moore League, as found of record under Volume 81, Page 256 of the Galveston Country Map Records, same being those tracts of land conveyed to Kahal Shomrei Hadath Corporation, a New York not for profit Corporation, as found of record under Galveston Country Clerk's File Number 2008039840 in the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; said 8.16 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds.

Jay Carnes, 3100 Gulf Freeway, Texas City, addressed the Commission to discuss his project and noted that he had recently purchased this property and that GCAD was not showing him as the owner; additionally, he is the individual requesting the Re-Zoning of this property. He presented documentation to this fact. His plans are to rezone a portion from R-1 to C-1, construct a funeral home, and to provide two other parcels for a used car lot and a limousine service. The property will be re-platted into four parcels. Commissioner Cornett noted that the freeway expansion and drainage was a big issue and a City Council meeting was held to discuss drainage. He cautioned awareness that drainage will be something that the developer will have to consider for this project.

Robert Michetich, La Marque Councilmember, 24 North Curlew, La Marque addressed the Commission to report that the City will be in negotiations with TxDOT, due to increasing drainage issues underneath the freeways. They, (TxDOT) may be getting stricter about draining into their streets and this will require Drainage District No. 2 approvals as well.

Carol Buttler, City Manager, reported that Mr. Carnes had attended a pre-development meeting to try to get Mr. Carnes and his group some guidance because they fall within the new Thoroughfare Overlay Zone and to make sure they understood those requirements and the city's general requirements.

Public Meeting Closed and Regular P&Z Meeting started at 4:10 p.m.

(6) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Re-Zone: Discussion/possible action regarding a Re-Zone from R-3 Multi-family Residential to C-1 General Commercial: Survey of 8.16 acres (355,312 square feet) of land being all of those two tracts of parcels of land out of Lots Twelve (12), Thirteen (13) and Sixteen (16), in Division "P" of COOK AND STEWART SUBDIVISION out of the John D. Moore League, as found of record under Volume 81, Page 256 of the Galveston Country Map Records, same being those tracts of land conveyed to Kahal Shomrei Hadath Corporation, a New York not for profit Corporation, as found of record under Galveston Country Clerk's File Number 2008039840 in the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; said 8.16 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds. Staff discussed Ordinance No. O-2016-0013, which speaks to the annual



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

survey/report by Code Enforcement staff of the existing signage within the city. The survey will identify which signs are in non-compliance and presented to the Commission. Once certified as non-conformance by the Commission; the signs shall be assigned an alpha-numeric designation for future reference and the owner notified. The owner will be responsible to address the signage non-compliance issues. If not addressed; it shall be the responsibility of the board of adjustment to provide a program for the orderly and fair termination of all nonconforming signs in La Marque.

Commissioner Cash motioned to approve the Re-Zone from R-3 Multi-family Residential to C-1 General Commercial. The motion was seconded by Commissioner Cornett.
MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.

(8) CHAIRPERSON'S REPORT

There was no report. The Chair did note that she would stay on the Commission until other members were appointed by Council or until she moved. It was noted that Jean Gutierrez was appointed as a Planning and Zoning Commission Member at the last regular council meeting.

(9) REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

Commissioner Cornett noted that he would like the Commission to have city logo shirts. This item will be put on the next agenda.

(10) ADJOURNMENT

It was the consensus of the Commission to adjourn the meeting at 4:15 p.m.

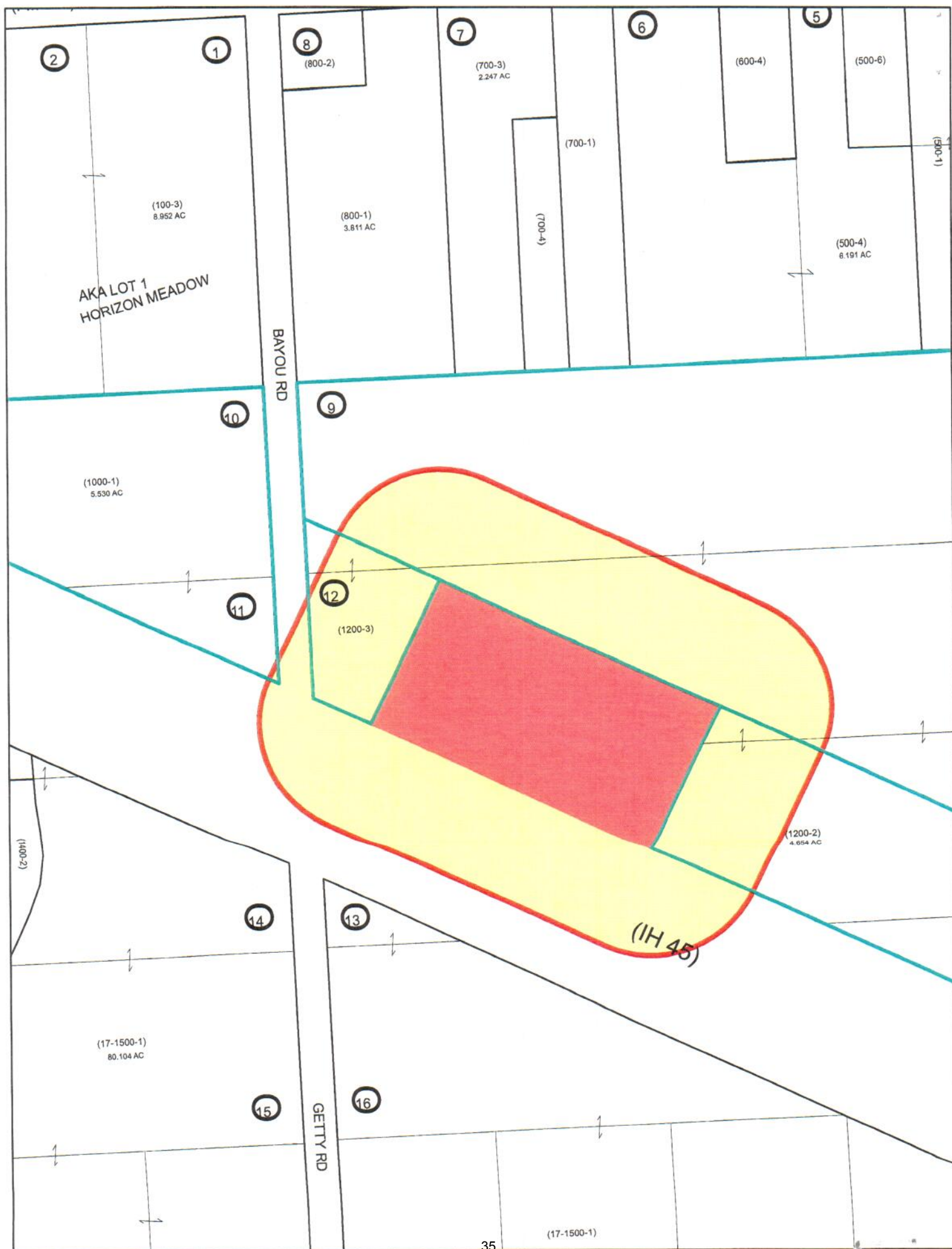
Deanna Bethea, Chairperson
Planning & Zoning Commission

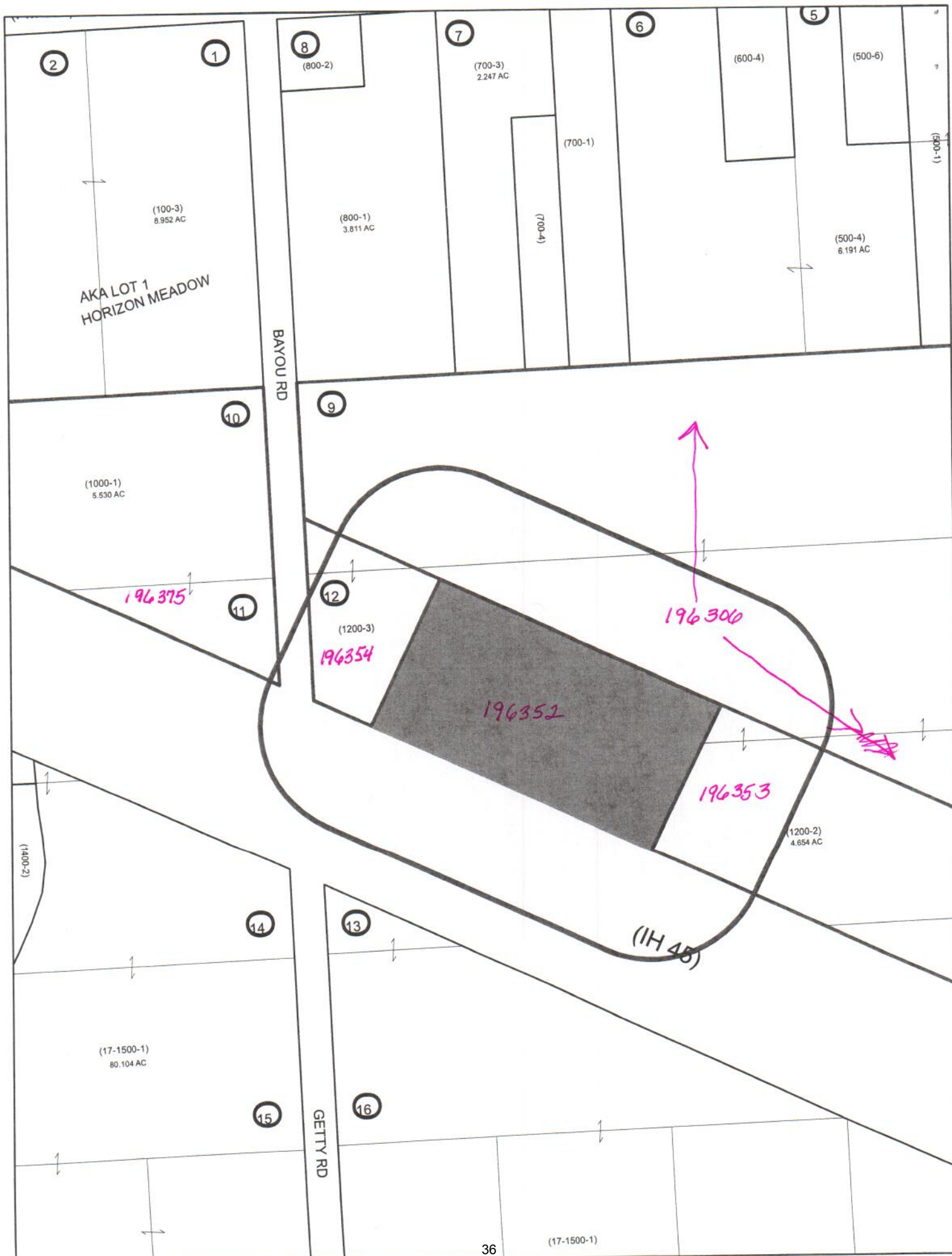
ID	NAME	ADDRESS	ADDRESS2	ADDRESS3	CITY	ST	ZIP
196306	TEXAS CITY TERMINAL RAILWAY CO		2425 HIGHWAY 146 N		TEXAS CITY	TX	77590-8811
196353	KAHAL SHOMREI HADATH CORP		805 AVE L		BROOKLYN	NY	11230
196354	BLEAKNEY KENNY		207 KONA DR		GALVESTON	TX	77554-8625
196375	STEWART TITLE GUARANTY CO		ATTN:SHARON HOLLIS/REAL EST SVC	PO BOX 2029	HOUSTON	TX	77252-2029

Note:

Notices Mailed October 25, 2017.

[Signature]





**CITY OF LA MARQUE
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION
PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE**

Notice is hereby given that the City of La Marque Planning and Zoning Commission will hold a Public Hearing on **Tuesday, November 14, 2017 at 4:00 p.m.** in the Council Chambers, located at 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas regarding:

Re-Zone: Conduct Public Hearing to receive public input regarding: a Re-Zone from R-3 Multi-family Residential to C-1 General Commercial: **Survey of 8.16 acres (355,312 square feet) of land being all of those two tracts of parcels of land out of Lots Twelve (12), Thirteen (13) and Sixteen (16), in Division "P" of COOK AND STEWART SUBDIVISION out of the John D. Moore League, as found of record under Volume 81, Page 256 of the Galveston Country Map Records, same being those tracts of land conveyed to Kahal Shomrei Hadath Corporation, a New York not for profit Corporation, as found of record under Galveston Country Clerk's File Number 2008039840 in the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; said 8.16 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds.**

For further information please contact Sussie Sutton, Developmental Services at 409.938.9252.

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk
City of La Marque

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

Survey of 8.16 acres (355,312 square feet) of land being all of those two tracts of parcels of land out of Lots Twelve (12), Thirteen (13) and Sixteen (16), in Division "P" of **COOK AND STEWART SUBDIVISION** out of the John D. Moore League, as found of record under Volume 81, Page 256 of the Galveston County Map Records, same being those tracts of land conveyed to Kahal Shomrei Hadath Corporation, a New York not for profit Corporation, as found of record under Galveston County Clerk's File Number 2008039840 in the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas; said 8.16 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the intersection of the Northeast right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 45 (called 300' in width) with the East right-of-way line of Bayou Oaks (called 60' in width), same being the Southwesterly corner of a tract of land conveyed to Kenny Bleakney as found of record under Galveston County Clerk's File Number 2012024229 in the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas;

THENCE S 63°25'00"E along and with the Northeast right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 45, a distance of 112.81 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found at the Southwesterly corner of the herein described tract and the **POINT OF BEGINNING** hereof;

THENCE S 63°25'00"E along and with the Northeast right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 45, a distance of 1261.79 feet to a 1 inch iron pipe found at the Southeasterly corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE N 00°43'00"W, a distance of 337.60 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE N 63°25' 00"W, parallel to the Northeasterly right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 45, a distance of 1106.95 feet to a 1 inch iron pipe found at the Northwestern corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE S26°35'00"W, a distance of 300.00 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing a calculated area of 8.16 acres (355,312 square feet) of land.

September 13, 2017

October 12, 2017 (Revised for address correction)

I hereby attest to Fidelity Natonal Title Insurance Company and Carnes Funeral Home, Inc. that on the above date, the herein described Lot, together with improvements located thereon, was surveyed on the ground and under my direction, and that this map, together with dimensions as shown hereon, accurately represents the facts as found on the ground this date.



GeoSurv, LLC

Dale L. Hardy
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor 4847

EXHIBIT A

TRACT I:

Part of Lots 12 and 13 in Division "P" of Cook and Stewart Subdivision out the John D. Moore League, in Galveston County, Texas and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

COMMENCING at the Northwest corner of Lot 9, Division "P";

THENCE South 00°43'00" East along the West line of Lots 9 and 12 and the East right-of-way line of Bayou Drive, a distance of 583.09' to the point of intersection of the Northeast right-of-way line of I H 45 with the East right-of-way line of Bayou Drive;

THENCE South 63°25'00" East along the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, 300.00 feet right-of-way, a distance of 112.81 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and a 1/2 inch iron rod set for corner;

THENCE from said beginning point, continuing South 63°25'00" East along the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, 300.00 feet wide right-of-way, a distance of 120.20 feet cross the common line between Lots 12 and 13, in all, a distance of 552.90 feet to a set nail;

THENCE North 26°35'00" East, perpendicular to the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, at a distance of 223.29 feet, cross the common line between Lots 13 and 12 in all, a distance of 300.00 feet to a found 5/8 inch iron rod for corner;

THENCE North 63°25'00" West, parallel to the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, a distance of 552.90 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod set for corner;

THENCE South 26°35'00" West, perpendicular to the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, a distance of 300.00 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING,

TRACT II:

Part of Lots Twelve (12), Thirteen (13) and Sixteen (16), in Division "P" of Cook and Stewart Subdivision out of the John D. Moore League, in Galveston County, Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows;

COMMENCING at the Northwest corner of Lot 9, Division "P";

THENCE South 00°43'00" East along the West line of Lots 9 and 12 and the East right-of-way line of Bayou Drive, a distance of 583.09' to the point of intersection of the Northeast right-of-way line of I H 45 with the East right-of-way line of Bayou Drive;

THENCE South 63°25'00" East along the Northeasterly right-of way line of I H 45, 300.00 feet right-of-way, a distance of 665.71 feet to a nail set for the PLACE OF BEGINNING of the tract herein described;

THENCE from the beginning corner, continuing South 63°25'00" East along the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, 300.00 feet wide right-of-way, at a distance of 319.58 feet across the common line between Lots 13 and 16, in all, a distance of 708.89 feet to a 1-inch iron pipe found for corner in the East line of Lot 16 and the West line of a 20 foot wide waterway;

THENCE North 00°43'00" West, along the East line of Lots 16 and 13 and the West line of the 20-foot wide waterway, at a distance of 178.56 feet across the Northeast corner of Lot 16 and the Southeast corner of Lot 13, in all, a distance of 337.60 feet to a found 1-inch iron pipe found for corner;

THENCE North 63°25'00" West, parallel to the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, at a distance 405.44 feet across the common line between Lots 13 and 12, in all a distance 554.05 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod found for corner;

THENCE South 26°35'00" West, perpendicular to the Northeasterly right-of-way line of I H 45, a distance of 76.71 feet across the common line between Lots 12 and 13, in all a distance of 300.00 feet

to the PLACE OF BEGINNING.

TRACT III:

Easement for right of ingress and egress, created by instruments by and between Tee Properties, Ltd., Jess Taylor and R. Fred Beeler, and Par Five Development Co., dated May 29, 1973, recorded in Volume 2383, Page 328 and Volume 2383, Page 323, in the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: December 11, 2017

Prepared by: Les Rumburg

Department: Public Services

Agenda item: 7b

Reviewed by: *Carol Buttler*

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding approving the Texas Independence Trail Ride Association to utilize Highland Bayou “Mac McGaffey” Park as an overnight stop in February, 2018 as part of the traditional ride of the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo; as forwarded by the Parks Board with a favorable recommendation.

X

ATTACHMENTS FOR REFERENCE

1. Event Proposal
2. Special Event Permit
3. Traffic Plan
4. Minutes of Parks Board

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Item was brought to the Parks Board at their November 16th meeting.
- This being brought before Council now in an effort to provide an answer to the requestor in time for their event.
- Between the Special Event Permit requirements and discussion at the Parks Board, staff believes concerns have been met.
- Exact date is to be determined, but will be in February in conjunction with and timed to meet the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo’s Trail Ride schedule.

HISTORY:

- First time request for this new event

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: Unknown date in February, 2018

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

November 16, 2017 – Parks Board meeting

December 11, 2017 – City Council meeting

2 days in February 2018 – Event occurs



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Other – Approval of request for use of Park | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name(s)	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to approve the Texas Independence Trail Ride Association to utilize Highland Bayou "Mac McGaffey" Park as an overnight stop in February 2018, as part of the traditional ride of the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo; as forwarded by the Parks Board with a favorable recommendation

FISCAL IMPACT: none



TITRA Support Request

Name: Larry Myrick---409-225-3813

Date: 11-2-2017

Group: Texas Independence Trail Ride Association

Group Leadership:

- Trail Boss : -----Jeff Simpson
- Assistant Trail Boss: ---Larry Myrick

Date of Event: Feb-2018

Synopsis: It's almost Rodeo time again. The Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo is just around the corner. That means the Trail Rides will be starting in February. The Texas Independence Trail Ride may be interested in camping at the Bayou City Park and are respectfully asking the City of La Marque and the Parks Department to offer their support for this Texas Tradition. The Trail Rides are a long standing tradition that signals the opening of the Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo. We look forward to offering the City of La Marque and the Parks Board the opportunity to become one of the many supporting groups that help these Trail Rides reach their destinations in Downtown Houston. The Texas Independence Trail Ride will cover about 100+ miles on its trek to Houston. We would like for La Marque Park be one of the stopping points for this great traditional Trail Ride.

Key Points:

- Texas Independence Trail Ride Association is a Non-Profit Organization. Our Ride survives on the generosity of others.
- The Trail Ride normally consists of 150 Riders and 100 animals and includes Truck Trailers and Motorhomes. The group would be camping overnight then leaving the next morning.
- Our rules are if you bring it in you must take it back out. All camp sites would be cleaned and inspected by our Leadership Team.



CITY OF LA MARQUE
SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT APPLICATION
1111 BAYOU ROAD, LA MARQUE TX 77568
(409) 938-9202

All applications must be submitted no less than 90 days prior to the event.

Event Name: Texas Independence Trail Ride		Date of Event: 2/16/18 - 2/17/18	
Event Location (Address):		Type of Event: ☐ Walk/Run ☐ Mass Gathering ☐ Parade ☐ Concert ☒ Other: Trail Ride	
Is this event on public property? ☒ Yes ☐ No	Event requires roadway closure? ☐ Yes ☒ No	Estimated number of participants: 150	* Any event involving horses will be required to provide for clean-up of manure left on the City roadways/property.
*Event involves horses? ☒ Yes ☐ No		Estimated number of vehicles: 1	
For events that require roadway closure:		Estimated number of animals: 100	
Time roadway will be closed for setup: N/A		☐ AM ☐ PM	Will barricades be used? ☐ Yes ☐ No
Event start time:		☐ AM ☐ PM	Name and Phone number of the person responsible for barricades:
Event end time (right-of-way open for public access):		☐ AM ☐ PM	
If the event is a parade, please list the route: (All parades, trail rides, mass gatherings, etc. must be approved by the Chief of Police and some routes may require approval by the Texas Department of Transportation. Proposed routes may be altered at the discretion of the Police Department or Public Services)			
Permit Applicant Information:			
Applicant Name: Harry Myrick		E-mail: TxIndependenceTrailRide@gmail.com	
Organization Name: Texas Independence Trail Ride			
Street Address:		City, State, Zip	
Phone #: 409-225-3813		Fax #	
Alternate Permit Applicant Information (required):			
Applicant Name: Jeff Simpson		E-mail:	
Organization Name: Texas Independence Trail Ride			
Street Address:		City, State, Zip	
Phone #: 409 739 6725		Fax #	

Will any tents be used at this event? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If tents are used, **they must first be approved by the Fire Marshal**. Attached to this application must be a copy of a certificate provided by the promoter or sponsor that the tents and tarpaulins meet the requirements for fire resistance as prescribed in the National Fire Protection Association "Standard Methods of Fire Tests for Flame-Retardant Textiles and Films No. 701" and that such fire resistance is effective for the period specified by the certificate.

Certificate attached: ☐ Yes ☐ No N/A

Tents approved by Fire Marshal (only if tents are used): *WR* *N/A* *[Signature]*

Security: Prior to any permit being issued by the City of La Marque, the promoter shall provide for security for the event. The number of security officers required will be determined by the Chief of Police (or designee), with a minimum of two (2) officers.

Will alcohol be sold, served, or consumed? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Number of Officers required: *0*

Security Officers provided by: _____

Security Officers will be: _____

Hours scheduled: _____

Approved by Chief of Police

☒ Yes ☐ No

Signature/Date *[Signature]*

Sound Amplification: The City of La Marque Code of Ordinances Section 44-14 "Noises as Public Nuisances" requires a permit application to be submitted to the Chief of Police for any event utilizing sound amplification. Copy of approved permit must be attached to this application.

Permit attached: ☐ Yes ☒ No N/A

Fire Watch/Emergency Medical Services: Prior to any permit being issued by the City of La Marque, the promoter shall make contact with the Fire Chief (or designee) to determine if the event necessitates having fire and/or emergency medical staff on property during the event. Staff determined by Fire Chief.

Fire Watch required: ☐ Yes ☒ No

If Yes, number of personnel required: _____

Emergency Medical Services required: ☐ Yes ☒ No

If Yes, number of personnel required: _____

Approved by Fire Chief: ☒ Yes ☒ No

Signature/Date *[Signature]*

Public Services: Prior to any permit being issued by the City of La Marque, the promoter shall make contact with the Director of Public Services (or designee) for approval of a traffic control plan. *Traffic control is the responsibility of the promoter and a copy of the traffic plan must accompany this application.*

Traffic Plan attached: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Approved by Director of Public Services: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Signature/Date *[Signature]* 11/21/17

Emergency Management: If the event is to be held outdoors, an emergency plan must be submitted to the Emergency Management Coordinator for approval. The EMC will determine whether a plan is necessary.

Plan needed: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Acknowledged by EMC: *Charlene Warren*

This permit includes the following provisions to which applicant agrees by signature:

1. The permit holder must provide proof of insurance as per "Exhibit A" attached. Additionally, the City of La Marque must be listed as an additional insured or an insured. Insurance required shall be issued by a company or companies of sound and adequate financial responsibility and authorized to do business in the State of Texas. All policies shall be subject to examination by the City Manager's office for their adequacy as to form, content, form of protection, and providing company.
2. The permit holder is responsible for any damages. The permit holder is responsible for cleanup of garbage and litter generated by the event.
3. Other permits may be necessary for your event, e.g. alcohol/food sales, vendor permits, etc.

This permit is subject to the City of La Marque Code of Ordinances, the City Charter, and all rules and regulations governing street rights-of-way. The applicant agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the City of La Marque from and against all liabilities, claims, demands, judgements, losses and all lawsuits or in equity, cost and expenses, including reasonable attorney fees, for injury or death of any person or loss or damage to the property of any person, firm, organization, or corporation, including both parties hereto and their employees, arising from the holding of such special event. If applicable, the applicant agrees that during the use of the public area, the sponsoring organization will not exclude any person from participation in, deny anyone the benefits of, or otherwise subject anyone to discrimination because of race, color, national origin or disability.

Applicant's Signature: _____

Largo Myer

Date: _____

11-21-18

For Staff Use Only:

Requires Council Approval: ☐ Yes ☐ No

If Approved, Date Approval Received: _____

Approved by City Manager or Designee: _____

Date: _____

Permit Issued:

By: _____

Date: _____



CITY OF LA MARQUE APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL EVENT

THIS APPLICATION FOR A SPECIAL EVENT AT WHICH SOUND AMPLIFICATION WILL BE EMPLOYED IS MADE PURSUANT TO SECTION 44-14 OF THE LA MARQUE CODE OF ORDINANCES. BY AFFIXING MY SIGNATURE BELOW, I ACKNOWLEDGE THAT I HAVE READ AND WILL COMPLY WITH ALL LA MARQUE CITY ORDINANCES AND STATE LAWS RELATED TO SOUND AMPLIFICATION.

NAME OF APPLICANT: Harry Myrick

ORGANIZATION (if applicable): Texas Independence Trail Ride

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ State Texas ZIP: _____

PHONE NUMBER: 409-225-3813

EVENT INFORMATION

LOCATION:
(VENUE
AND
ADDRESS)

BEGIN DATE:

BEGIN TIME:

END DATE:

END TIME:

TYPE OF EVENT:
(DESCRIBE IF
NECESSARY:

Trail Ride

IN ORDER TO INSURE COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 44-14 OF THE LA MARQUE CODE OF ORDINANCES, THE CHIEF OF POLICE WILL BE IN CONTACT WITH THE PERSON WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SOUND AMPLIFICATION EQUIPMENT AT THE EVENT. PLEASE PROVIDE THE NAME AND CONTACT INFORMATION FOR THAT PERSON BELOW.

NAME: Jeff Simpson

BUSINESS NAME (if applicable): TITRA

ADDRESS: Harry Myrick

CITY: Santa Fe State Alabama Texas ZIP: 77510

PHONE NUMBER: 409-739-6725

409-225-3813

Harry Myrick
APPLICANT SIGNATURE

DATE OF APPLICATION: 11-21-18

OFFICE USE ONLY:

PERMIT

☐ GRANTED

☐ DENIED

CHIEF OF POLICE _____

DATE _____

NOTES: _____

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN

Medical Response Plan

In the event of a medical emergency: Dial 911

Important Contacts:

911 – Contact in case of medical/police/fire emergency

Closest Clinic:

Affinity La Marque
2600 FM 1764, Suite 190
La Marque, TX 77568
409-359-4375

Closest Hospital:

Mainland Medical Center
6801 Emmett F. Lowry Expressway
Texas City, TX 77591
409-938-5000

Weather Response Plan

Weather Closures: The trail ride organizers will be monitoring weather conditions during the event on a regular basis and will announce closure for inclement weather conditions via speaker announcement system.

In the event of dangerous weather (including hurricane, tornado, hail, lightning, etc.) during event operations: All guests will be notified by speaker announcement system to make their way out of the event grounds.

In the event of toxic chemicals in the air: All guests will be notified by speaker announcement system to make their way out of the event grounds.

Fire Response Plan

Fire Extinguishers: Fire extinguishers will be on-site and available to use as first response in fighting fires.

In the event of a fire in the event grounds: All guests will be asked to evacuate the grounds through official and emergency exits in a safe and expedient manner. Emergency exits must be marked on all event maps.

TRAFFIC PLAN FOR
TEXAS INDEPENDENCE TRAIL RIDE

After spending the night at Highland Bayou “Mac McGaffey” Park, the riders and accompanying vehicles would head east on Maxwell St. to Woodland St. At the intersection of Westward Ave., head north to FM 519, and then west to Vauthier St. Still heading north on Vauthier St., cross I-45 and take the north-bound feeder road past FM 1765 (Texas Ave.) to merge onto I-45.

Horses will not be ridden in. They will be brought in to HBP by trailer.
There will be wagons and other vehicles.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**CITY OF LA MARQUE
PARKS BOARD
REGULAR MEETING MINUTES
OF
November 16, 2017**

Regular Meeting Minutes of the City of La Marque Parks Board Meeting held on November 16, 2017, beginning at 6:30 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road with the following member present:

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Chairperson Mac McGaffey called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

PRESENT:

Mac McGaffey
Rock Bock
Bo Hunter
Herbert Franklin
Larry Walker

ABSENT:

C.J. Leggett
Al Reida
Abby Cash

OTHER OFFICIALS/STAFF PRESENT:

Carol Buttler, City Manager
Les Rumburg, Public Services Director
Amanda Hobby, Administrative Supervisor
Venisha Henderson, Public Services Administrative Assistant

(3) APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Special Meeting Minutes of October 12, 2017

Board Member Bo Hunter made a motion to approve the corrected Minutes of October 12, 2017. Board Member Larry Walker seconded. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(4) PRESENTATIONS/PROCLAMATIONS

There was none.

(5) FINANCIAL REPORT- (Ending October 31, 2017)

Board Member Larry Walker made a motion to approve the financial report ending October 31, 2017. Board Member Michael Bock seconded. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(6) CITIZENS PARTICIPATION

There was none.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

(7) OLD BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action and provide status for Master Parks Plan/Grants
City Manager will meet with Public Management to get copies of previous plans they have provided, and have them at the next Parks Board Meeting, January 18, 2018.
- b. Discussion/possible action regarding Bayou Fest 2017.
Parks Board was very pleased on how well Bayou Fest turned out. Public Services received great appreciation on all the work they put in and how hard they worked on the parking lot for Bayou Fest. There was plenty of room in the overflow parking. There were no major issues this year. Chairperson Mac McGaffey stated next year there will need to be lights and “No Parking” signs put out on Maxwell Street for the cars who did park. In addition, it was suggested that Public Services purchase more pennant flags to be placed out for next year as well. Board Member Bock suggested to have a designated space where kids can play football or run around so they won’t interfere with the golf carts trying to transport people and people walking around. Board Member Bock will get with the vendor who set up the ATMs at the County Fair to see how much it would cost to have more ATMs set out for next year’s Bayou Fest for the citizens convenience.
- c. Discussion/possible action and provide status of initiated Parks Board Projects.
Chairperson McGaffey reported a light out on the pole at Highland Bayou Park by the Pavilion that Crescent Electric needs to repair. Kyle Hunter installed the cameras at Highland Bayou Park. Board Member Bock asked if the Wi-Fi was connected to City Wi-Fi and the City Manager said that she will get with Kyle about it. Amanda Hobby will go by Martin Luther King Jr. Park and check to see if the light has been repaired, and if not, she will call Crescent Electric out to make those repairs.

(8) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding The Texas Independence Trail Ride Association to camp out at the Highland Bayou Park.
City Manager stated that The Texas Independence Trail Ride Association will have to fill out a Special Event Form and get all signatures required before this takes place. Chairperson Mac McGaffey would like to set up a meeting with the Representative, Larry Myrick and/or Jeff Simpson to get more details on this event. This event will be held over 2 days in February 2018. There would have to be someone on standby for this event and this would have to go before City Council no later than December 2017. Board Member Walker made a motion to approve The Texas Independence Trail Ride Association to camp out at Highland Bayou Park with the approval of City Council. Board Member Bo Hunter seconded. **MOTION PASSED UNANIMOUSLY.**
- b. Discussion/possible action regarding the next Parks Board Meeting.
January 18, 2018 will be the next Parks Board meeting. **NO ACTION WAS TAKEN.**



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

(9) REQUESTS AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

There were none

(10) ADJOURNMENT

It was the consensus of the Board to adjourn the meeting at 7:06 p.m.

Mac McGaffey, Chairperson
Parks Board



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: December 11, 2017

Agenda item: 7c

Prepared by: Les Rumburg

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

Department: Public Services

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the annual purchase of surface water from Gulf Coast Water Authority in the amount of \$1,659,924.62 which includes Bond B in the amount of \$36,874.62 and Bond D in the amount of \$248,050.00.



ATTACHMENTS FOR REFERENCE

1. Fourth Amendment of Current Contract to Purchase Agreement

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Gulf Coast Water Authority is the City's supplier of Surface Water.
- This was discussed and approved during this year's budget process.
- Purchase price is based on Agreement with GCWA and City as defined in "Fourth Amendment" (attached)

HISTORY:

- Gulf Coast Water Authority has supplied the City's surface water for several years.
- Last year the city paid \$1,180,102.91 for surface water.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: December 11, 2017

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Other (Interlocal Agreement) | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	\$1,659,924.62
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	\$1,659,924.62 (Including 2011 Bond B \$36,874.62 and 2011 Bond D \$248,050.00)
Acct. Name(s)	Purchased Water
Line Items #	02-6011-24-00 43-4301-00-00 43-4302-00-00
Other Funding	



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to authorize the annual purchase of Surface Water for Gulf Coast Water Authority in the amount of \$1,659,924.62 which includes Bond B \$36,874.62 and Bond D \$248,050.00.

FISCAL IMPACT: Annual Expense

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-005

FOURTH AMENDMENT TO MAINLAND WATER PROJECT CUSTOMER CONTRACT

This Fourth Amendment to Mainland Water Project Customer Contract (this “Amendment”) between the **GULF COAST WATER AUTHORITY** (the “Authority”) and **THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS** (the “Purchaser”) is entered into effective as of the 1st day of May, 2014, and amends that certain Mainland Water Project Customer Contract, dated as of August 7, 1981, as amended on September 14, 1981, June 22, 1998 and June 16, 2011 (collectively, the “Original Agreement”) between the Authority and the Purchaser.

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, Authority previously entered into substantially similar contracts (with the amendments thereto, the “Mainland Project Contracts”) with customers located on the mainland in Galveston County for the purpose of allowing the Authority to acquire, construct and operate a water treatment plant and related water supply system in order to provide potable water to certain municipalities and others in Galveston County, Texas (the “Mainland Project Customers”); and

WHEREAS, the Mainland Project Contracts provided for the financing and operation and maintenance for the system known and referred to as the “Mainland Project” or the “Mainland Division;” and

WHEREAS, certain customers (the “South Project Customers”) requested, and the Authority agreed to expand and extend the Mainland Division by: (i) the construction and equipment of an expansion to the capacity of the Thomas Mackey water treatment plant and the extension of certain distribution facilities serving the South Project Customers, and (ii) various related distribution facilities serving individual South Project Customers in order to enable the Authority to produce and provide potable water to the South Project Customers in an integrated manner with the Mainland Division Customers served by the Mainland Division (the Mainland Project Customers and the South Project Customers are hereinafter referred to collectively as the “Customers”); and

WHEREAS, such expansion and extension of the Mainland Division was and is known as the “South Project” and the South Project Customers (including certain Mainland Project Customers who also needed additional water) that purchased potable water from the Mainland Thomas Mackey water treatment plant as a result of the expansions entered into contracts (with the amendments thereto, the “South Project Contracts”) with the Authority that were substantially similar to the Mainland Project Contracts (the South Project Contracts and the Mainland Project Contracts, being collectively referred to herein as the “Projects Contracts”); and

WHEREAS, the potable water supplied by the Mainland Division to the Customers under the Projects Contracts is supplied by means of the Authority’s Industrial Division, which supplies raw water to the Mainland Division, and under the terms of the Projects Contracts the Customers must comply with certain provisions of the Industrial Division Customer Contract (as

defined in the Projects Contracts), including an obligation to make the Industrial Division Payments (as defined in the Projects Contracts); and

WHEREAS, the Authority has identified the need to make certain capital improvements to the Texas City Reservoir and the Industrial Pump Station, which are water supply facilities in the Industrial Division, in order to facilitate the supply of raw water to the Industrial Division and the Mainland Division; and

WHEREAS, in connection with making provision for the financing of such improvements, the Authority and the Industrial Division Customers have entered or will enter into an amended and restated Industrial Division Customer Contract in order to simplify and modernize the provisions of the Industrial Division Customer Contract and provide for the equitable allocation of the costs of facilities improvements among those customers of the Industrial Division and the Mainland Division that benefit from such facilities improvements; and

WHEREAS, in order to facilitate the issuance of bonds for the financing of such improvements the Authority has provided the Customers with copies of a form of the amended and restated Industrial Division Customer Contract and wishes to obtain the consent of the Customers to the issuance of the bonds contemplated in the amended and restated Industrial Division Customer Contract and to extend the term of the Original Agreement to run concurrently with the amended and restated Industrial Division Customer Contract; and

WHEREAS, state law requires that this Amendment also incorporate provisions related to water conservation;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT for good and valuable consideration including the premises, the parties agree that the Original Agreement shall be amended as follows:

ARTICLE I.

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Definitions. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms shall have the meaning given in the Original Agreement. The terms defined in the Recitals to this Amendment are incorporated herein for all purposes.

ARTICLE II.

AMENDMENTS

Section 2.1. Amendment to Section 1.1 of the Original Agreement. Section 1.1 of the Original Agreement is hereby amended by amending and restating the definitions of the terms “Industrial Division” and “Industrial Division Customer Contracts,” which shall read as follows:

“Industrial Division” shall mean the Industrial Pump Station and Raw Water Transmission System (as defined in the Industrial Division Customer

Contracts) and the Texas City Reservoir and Raw Water Conveyance System (as defined in the Industrial Division Customer Contracts), including the reservoir and water distribution system (and the lands and rights of way on which the same are situated) used in supplying water to industrial customers having plants in the Texas City industrial area and other physical properties acquired by Seller from Industrial Water Company, under that certain "GCWA Agreement" dated June 1, 1971, between Industrial Water Company and Galveston County Water Authority of Galveston County, Texas, together with all additions to, replacements in, and expansions and extensions of said facilities and physical properties heretofore or hereafter made or acquired by the Authority, all exclusive, however, of any physical properties which are located outside of Galveston County, Texas, or which are used exclusively for other than industrial water purposes, or which constitute Special Project Facilities (as defined in the Industrial Division Customer Contracts), or which are part of the Canal System (as defined in the Industrial Division Customer Contracts).

"Industrial Division Customer Contracts" shall mean those contracts providing for the sale of water for industrial purposes to the customers in the Industrial Division from time to time.

Section 2.2. Amendment to Section 5.3(c)(1)(A) of the Original Agreement. Section 5.3(c)(1)(A) of the Original Agreement is hereby amended and restated to read as follows:

(A) For the Water Plant, Operating Charges shall be allocated among all Customers based upon their respective Contract Quantities then in effect; provided, however, that the Board of Directors of the Authority shall adopt a revised cost allocation mechanism for Operating Charges for the Water Plant designed to incentivize water conservation prior to the adoption of its 2014-2015 budget. Upon adoption by the Board of Directors of the Authority, the parties agree that such cost allocation mechanism, as amended from time to time, shall govern the allocation of Operating Charges for the Water Plant under this Agreement.

Section 2.3. Amendment to Section 5.6 of the Original Agreement. Section 5.6 of the Original Agreement is amended to add the following language following the last sentence of the existing text of Section 5.6:

Nothing in this Section, however, shall be construed as preventing the Purchaser, in its sole discretion from making any payment due to the Authority from sources other than revenues and income of the Purchaser's water supply system. During the term of this Agreement, so long as the Authority has potable water available from the Water Plant to supply purchaser in amounts sufficient to meet Purchaser's needs, Purchaser shall not obtain potable water from a source other than the authority except (i) from facilities owned by the Purchaser or contracted for on the date hereof, (ii) from groundwater sources now or hereafter available to the Purchaser, (iii) as may otherwise be permitted by this Agreement, or (iv) with the consent of the Authority.

Section 2.4. Amendment adding Section 10.5 to the Original Agreement. The Original Agreement is hereby amended by the adding Section 10.5 to read as follows:

Section 10.5. Conservation of Water. It is the intent of the parties to this Agreement to provide to the maximum extent practicable for the conservation of water, and Purchaser agrees that it is a condition of this Agreement that it shall reasonably maintain and operate its facilities in a manner that will promote beneficial use, and prevent unnecessary waste, of water. The Authority, in accordance with applicable law or regulation, may from time to time adopt reasonable rules and regulations relating to water conservation and drought management for water supplied by the Authority to Purchaser and other customers of the Authority. Purchaser shall adopt and implement a water conservation and drought contingency plan, as required by applicable law, which may be reviewed by the Authority. If required by applicable law or regulation Purchaser agrees that, in the event Purchaser furnishes water or water services to a third party that in turn will furnish the water or provide water services to the ultimate consumer, the requirements relative to water conservation shall be met through contractual agreements between Purchaser and the third party providing for the establishment and implementation of a water conservation and drought contingency plan in compliance with such applicable law or regulation.

Section 2.5. Amendment to Section 12.1. Section 12.1 of the Original Agreement shall be amended and restated to read as follows:

Section 12.1. Term. This Agreement shall remain in force and effect to and including December 31, 2027, and thereafter until payments in full of the principal, premium, if any and interest on all Mainland Project Bonds and all related fees to be paid under any bond resolution or indenture securing the same.

ARTICLE III.

GENERAL

Section 3.1. Amended and Restated Industrial Division Customer Contract; Consent to the Issuance of Seller's Revenue Bonds.

(a) Purchaser recognizes that the potable water supplied by the Mainland Project to Purchaser under the Mainland Projects Contract is supplied by means of the Authority's Industrial Division, which supplies raw water to the Mainland Division. Purchaser is obligated to comply with certain provisions of the Industrial Division Customer Contract, including the absolute and unconditional obligation to make the payments specified in Article 6 of the Industrial Division Customer Contract, which are designated as Industrial Division Payments and Raw Water Charges in the Original Agreement, pursuant to Article 5 of the Original Agreement. Purchaser hereby acknowledges and agrees that it familiar with the terms and provisions of the Industrial Division Customer Contract, a current form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(b) Purchaser hereby consents to the issuance of Seller's Revenue Bonds, as such term is defined in the Industrial Division Customer Contract. Purchaser hereby agrees to furnish

the Authority with such financial information, data, projections and related information as may be reasonably required by the Authority in connection with the sale of the Seller's Revenue Bonds in order to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations, including the approval of Seller's Revenue Bonds by the Attorney General of the State of Texas. Following the issuance of a series of Seller's Revenue Bonds, the Authority shall furnish the Purchaser with a maturity schedule showing the annual Industrial Division Payments associated with such Seller's Revenue Bonds estimated to be required to pay the principal of and the interest on the Seller's Revenue Bonds when and as the same shall become due and payable (including any sinking fund payments to be made in respect the Seller's Revenue Bonds).

Section 3.2. Original Agreement Remains in Effect. The Original Agreement shall remain in full force and effect as amended and supplemented by this Amendment, and is hereby ratified and approved. To the extent of a conflict between this Amendment and the Original Agreement, this Amendment shall prevail.

Section 3.3. Governing Law. This Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

Section 3.4. Severability. If any provision of this Amendment shall be invalid or unenforceable, the validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired.

Section 3.5. Counterparts. This Amendment may be signed in multiple counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

[Execution Page to Follow]

EXECUTED in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

By: Bobby Hocking
Bobby Hocking, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: Ellis J. Ortego
Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

ATTEST:

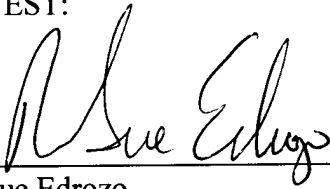
By: Robin Eldridge
Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

GULF COAST WATER AUTHORITY



James McWhorter
President

ATTEST:



R. Sue Edrozo
Secretary-Treasurer

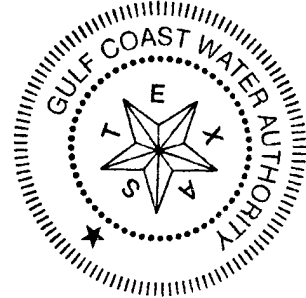


Exhibit A

Form of Amended and Restated Industrial Division Customer Contract



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: 12-11-2017
Prepared by: Kyle Hunter
Department: Information Technology

Agenda item: 7d
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action authorizing the Information Technology Department to proceed with disposition of surplus property by Online Public Auction.

X

ATTACHMENTS FOR REFERENCE

1. List of all items to be sold with a reference number, serial number, and description/photo of the item.

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Items for disposal are currently being stored in the Records Retention Center and in the outside mechanical room connected to City Hall.
- Most of the items are 10+ years old and were stored in the mechanical room by different departments over several years.
- Many of the items were relocated to the Records Retention Center until they could be inventoried properly, photographed, and submitted for auction.

HISTORY:

- The Information Technology Department has taken care of this action since a majority of equipment is miscellaneous electronic equipment shared among different departments.
- Once this item is approved by Council, the Information Technology Department will then list all items and photographs online for auction.
- If an item does not sell, staff will attempt to see if the item qualifies for donation to a non-profit organization.
- Any final items remaining will be disposed of according to state guidelines.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: List items on auction website Dec 12, 2017, if approved.

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

12.12.2017 – List items on auction website

ACTION:

- | | |
|---|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Other – Disposal of City Property | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name(s)	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM



Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to authorize the Information Technology Department to proceed with disposition of surplus property by online public auction.

FISCAL IMPACT: Revenue received from auction items will vary depending on item(s) sold.

Item description	Serial	Model	Notes
Dell Monitor	e176fpf		
Acer Monitor	x163w		
EnGenius Wireless		117410598	no power adpt
Motorola Xts2500I	205tec1014		
Motorola Xts2500I	205TGJ1518		
Motorola Xts2500I	205cht0005		
Sceptre Monitor	x5s-naga		
Toshiba laptop	x7018605w		
Acer Laptop	lxth306043719016932500		
Acer Laptop	lxth306043719016832500		
Touchgraf		274394	
Nortel Networks Phone	NTDU90		
Nortel Networks Phone	NTDU92		
Nortel Networks Phone	NTDU92		
Nortel Networks Phone	NTDU92		
Nortel Networks Phone	NTDU92		
NComputing	l300k32b7		
NComputing	l300k43d7		
NComputing	L300		
NComputing	L300		
ZyXEL	S140Z08024914		Zywall usg 50
ZyXEL	s140z44006257		Zywall usg 50
AASTRA PHONE	57I CT		
POLYCOM PHONE	0004F217634A		
NComputing	L300		
NComputing	L300		
NComputing	L300		
NComputing	L300		
NComputing	L300		
ZyXEL	USG210		
ZyXEL	S140Z44006256		Zywall usg 50
SPEAKERS	GEMPU1-1G8090037633		
AASTRA PHONE	480I CT		
Nortel Networks Phone	NTDU91		
Nortel Networks Phone	NTDU92		
Nortel Networks Phone	NTDU91		
Nortel Networks Phone	NTDU92		
Nortel Networks Phone	NTDU92		
Nortel Networks Phone	NTDU92		
Nortel Networks Phone	NTDU91		
Nortel Networks box of Phone x10	NTDU92		
Nortel Networks box of Phone x10	NTDU92		
Nortel Networks box of Phone x10	NTDU91/92		
Nortel Networks box of Phone x10	NTDU91/92		
Nortel Networks box of Phone x5	NTDU91/92		
Optiquet monitor w/out stand	Qgu071966765	VS11578	

D-link	F32z169001509	DIR-450	
D-link	F32z16a002271	DIR-450	
Linksys Router	CL7c1g904949	WRT54GL	
Cisco router	CVM01K703398	E2100L	
Color DSP CCD Camera		630257 DC357	
Grandstream camera	25y1mnad40501795	GXV3672	
Swann camera	23606S		
DIY security camera	sw211-dsc		
microsoft mouse	x820593-001		1387
Nortel Networks Phone	NTDU90		
Motorola charging base		1123598232 AA16740	
Motorola charging base		1123607159 AA16740	
Motorola walkee MTS 2000	466AZY3329	H01UCD6PW1BN	no battery
Motorola walkee MTS 2000	466CEG1584	H01UCD6PW1BN	no battery
Motorola walkee MTS 2000	466AZU4149 Z	H01UCD6PW1BN	
Motorola walkee MTS 2000	466AAG2419	H01UCD6PW1BN	no battery
Motorola walkee MTS 2000	466AZY3328	H01UCD6PW1BN	no battery
Motorola walkee XTS 2500	205CHM8511	H46UCF9PW6BN	
Motorola walkee MTS 2000	466AZY3408	H01UCD6PW1BN	
Motorola MCS 2000	722AXA3314	M01HX+832W	
Motorola MCS 2000	722AXA3309	M01HX+832W	
Nortel Networks Phone	NTDU92		
Nortel Networks Phone	NTDU90		
Nortel Networks Phone	NTDU90		
Intellinet wireless 300n router		524490	
Intellinet network solutions		14123620720	524179 3x
Ncomputing router	L300		
Ncomputing router	L300		
Wyse Computer and Keyboard	WY-520	OP29E100329	
Cisco Aironet 1300 Series	FTX1132U06S		
Barracuda Spam Firewall300	BAR-SF-115371		
Barracuda Spam Firewall300	BAR-YF-352609		
APC UPS Rack	SMART-UPS 1000RM	WS9638488642	
Nortel Networks	BCM400	NNTMRAA91927	
UNKNOWN SERVER	NNTM74XC0LY1	128MBX4RAM	
Barracuda Message Archiver 350	n/a		
Dell power edge 2850	86mdw61		
Emerson TV	MTS/SAP Sound System		
Phillips TV			
Cisco Systems Aironet 1300 Series	FTX1132u084		
HP LASERJET PRO CM1415FNW COLOR MFP			











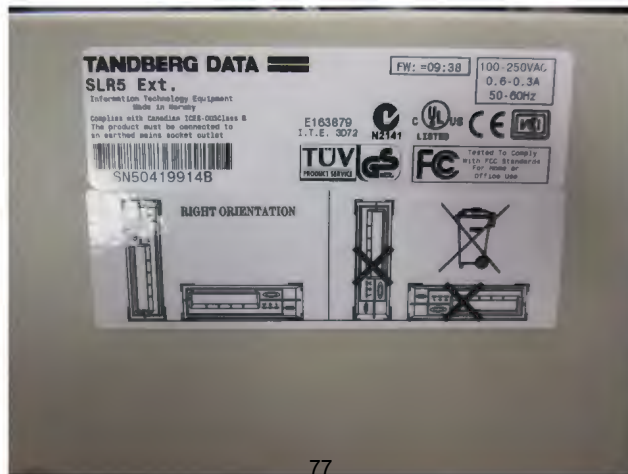
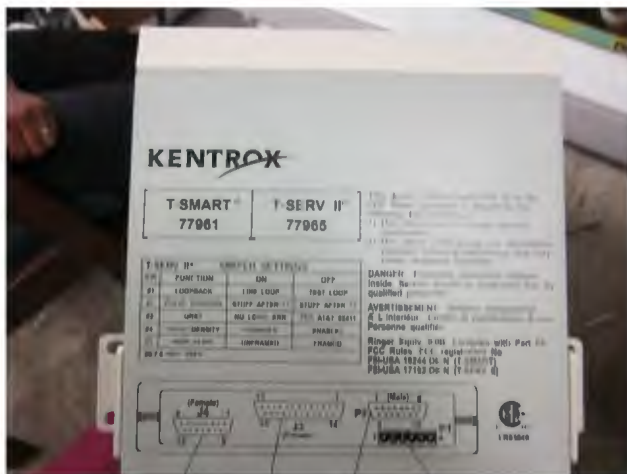














CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: December 11, 2017

Agenda item: 7e

Prepared by: Robin Eldridge

Reviewed by: Carol Buttlar

Department: Mayor and City Council

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2017-0023**, establishing appointments of members of City Council to serve on each of the Boards and Commissions as ex-officio members **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

X

ATTACHMENTS FOR REFERENCE

1. Ordinance
2. Minutes of August 14, 2017 Council Meeting
3. Minutes of November 14, 2016 Workshop
4. Resolution establishing procedures for appointing members to the Boards and Commissions
5. Ordinances creating each Board/Commission

STAFF BRIEFING:

- At this time, City ordinances only indicate provisions for ex-officio members to the Cemetery and Library Boards.
- At the Council meeting held on August 14, 2017, direction was given to the City Manager to ask that an ordinance be drawn up by the City Attorney establishing the procedures to make the appointments of members of City Council to each of the Boards and Commissions as ex-officio members.

HISTORY:

- Mayor – has served as ex-officio for the Library Board
- The Library Board has been inactive for the past three (3) years
- Previously, Councilmember Brown served as ex-officio of the Cemetery Board

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: After the Second and Final reading of the ordinance.

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

11.14.2016 – It was asked by Mayor Pro-Tem Bell at the Workshop that an item be placed on a future City Council agenda in order to address some concerns over some disconnection between the Boards and the City Council.

8.14.2017 – Direction was given to the City Manager to ask the City Attorney to draw up an ordinance to appoint members of Council to serve as ex-officio members to the Boards and Commissions.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☒ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☐ Other | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name(s)	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2017-0023**, establishing appointments of members of City Council to serve on each of the Boards and Commissions as ex-officio members **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

FISCAL IMPACT: Boards and Commissions members serve without pay

ORDINANCE NO. O-2017-0023

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF MARQUE, TEXAS, CHAPTER 14, BUILDINGS AND BUILDING REGULATIONS, ARTICLE VII, SUBSTANDARD BUILDINGS OR STRUCTURES, SECTION 14-280, ADOPTION OF SUBCHAPTER C OF CHAPTER 54 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS AND PROVIDING FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF SAID CHAPTER WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS, TO ADD THE COUNCIL MEMBER REPRESENTING DISTRICT “A” AS AN EX-OFFICIO NON-VOTING MEMBER OF THE BUILDING AND STANDARDS COMMISSION; AMENDING CHAPTER 2, ADMINISTRATION, ARTICLE V, PARK BOARD, SECTION 2-209, ESTABLISHED, COMPOSITION, APPOINTMENT AND TERMS OF MEMBERS, TO ADD THE COUNCIL MEMBER REPRESENTING DISTRICT “B” AS AN EX-OFFICIO NON-VOTING MEMBER OF THE PARKS BOARD; AMENDING CHAPTER 71, ZONING, SECTION 71-24(a), PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION, TO ADD THE COUNCIL MEMBER REPRESENTING DISTRICT “C” AS AN EX-OFFICIO NON-VOTING MEMBER OF THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION; AND AMENDING CHAPTER 35, GARBAGE, RUBBISH AND RUBBLE, ARTICLE II, KEEP LA MARQUE BEAUTIFUL COMMISSION, SECTION 35-45, COMPOSITION OF COMMISSION, APPOINTMENT, REMOVAL OF MEMBERS, TO ADD THE COUNCIL MEMBER REPRESENTING DISTRICT “D” AS AN EX-OFFICIO NON-VOTING MEMBER OF THE “KEEP LA MARQUE BEAUTIFUL COMMISSION”.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

SECTION ONE:

That the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, Chapter 14, Article 7, Section 14-280, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Sec. 14-280. Adoption of subchapter C of Chapter 54 of the Local Government Code of the State of Texas and providing for the implementation of said chapter within the city limits.

The City of La Marque adopts the provisions of chapter 54 of the Local Government Code of the State of Texas and subchapter C thereof, which is entitled "Quasi-Judicial Enforcement of Health and Safety Ordinances of Home-Rule Municipality," and does declare the implementation of that subchapter and the creation of the Building and Standards Commission which shall be composed of five members and a number of alternate members not to exceed eight. In addition, the commission shall have such powers, duties and responsibilities as shall be from time to time provided for and delegated to the City of La Marque by the Legislature of the State of Texas, it being the intent of the City of La Marque to fully implement subchapter C of Chapter 54 of the Local Government Code as well as any other commission, officer or legal authority as provided for under the provisions of state law such powers, privileges and rights as may be from time to time provided for by the Legislature of the State of Texas without restriction of limitation. The council member representing District “A”

shall serve as an ex-officio non-voting member of the Building and Standards Commission, and shall be allowed to sit at the dais with the Commission.”

SECTION TWO:

That the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, Chapter 2, Article V, Section 2-209, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Sec. 2-209. Established; composition; appointment and terms of members.

There is hereby established a Park Board to consist of eight members who shall be appointed by the City Council and shall serve for two-year terms. The members shall serve staggered terms, that is, four members' terms shall expire on odd-numbered years, and four members' terms shall expire on even-numbered years. Three members shall constitute a quorum for the conducting of business. The council member representing District “B” shall serve as an ex-officio non-voting member of the Park Board, and shall be allowed to sit at the dais with the Board.”

SECTION THREE:

That the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, Chapter 71, Section 71-24(a) is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Sec. 71-24. Planning and Zoning Commission:

(a) *Organization of planning and zoning commission.* There is hereby created a Planning and Zoning Commission. The Commission shall be composed of five regular members, all of whom shall be residents and real property taxpayers of the City of La Marque, and none of whom shall hold any other position in the City government. Three members of the first Commission shall be appointed for a term of two years and two for a term of one year, and service shall be without pay. Thereafter, new members shall be appointed for a term of two years. Any vacancy shall be immediately filled for the unexpired term. A chairperson shall be elected from among the appointed members to serve for a term of one year. The city council shall appoint two alternate members of the Commission for a term of two years who shall serve in the absence of one or more of the regular members when requested to do so by the chairperson of the Commission. The members of the Commission shall be appointed solely with reference to their fitness and without reference to party affiliation, and shall serve without compensation. Members may be removed by the City Council only for inefficiency, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office. Three members, regular or alternate, shall constitute a quorum. The Council member representing District “C” shall be an ex-officio non-voting member of the Planning and Zoning Commission, and shall be allowed to sit at the dais with the Commission.”

SECTION FOUR:

That the Code of Ordinances of the City of La Marque, Texas, Chapter 35, Article II, Section 35-45, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Sec. 35-45. Composition of commission; appointment, removal of members.

The Keep La Marque Beautiful Commission shall consist of seven members to be appointed by the City Council. The members of such commission shall serve at the pleasure of the City Council and may be removed by the City Council with or without cause. Three members shall constitute a quorum for the conducting of business. The Council member representing District “D” shall be an ex-officio non-voting member of the Keep La Marque Beautiful Commission, and shall be allowed to sit at the dais with the Commission.”

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque on first reading this ____ day of _____, 2017.

PASSED AND APPROVED, AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the city of La Marque on second and final reading this ____ day of _____, 2017.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

ao;11/28/17;Z:\Cities\La Marque\ordaddingcouncilmembers.doc



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409 938 9202

**City of La Marque
City Council
Workshop Minutes
November 14, 2016**

Minutes of the Workshop Meeting of La Marque City Council held on Monday, November 14, 2016 at 3:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Hocking called the Regular Meeting to order at 3:11 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL (Council)

Mayor Bobby Hocking
Mayor Pro-Tem Keith Bell
Councilmember Chris Lane (arrived at 3:15 p.m.)
Councilmember Robert Michetich
Councilmember Clint Brown
City Manager Carol Buttler
City Clerk Robin Eldridge

(Boards & Commissions)

Deanie Barrett (BSC)
Louis "Mac" McGaffey (Parks)
David Pennington (Cemetery)
Joe Compian (Clean City)
Deanna Bethea (P&Z)

Several members of Boards and Commissions were in attendance.

(3)

- a. Discussion of incentives for attracting members to the Boards and Commissions and provide direction to the City Manager.

Deanie Barrett, Chairman of Building and Standards Commission, said that they had no problems. They usually always have a quorum.

David Pennington, Chairman of the Cemetery Board reported that they do have problems getting a quorum at times, and that is due to work schedules. They have one vacancy at this time.

Joe Compian, Chairman of the Clean City Commission said that they have three energetic persons. There are three vacancies and they are trying to invigorate the members and get new members to apply.

Deanna Bethea, Chairman of Planning & Zoning, reported that they have a good group of people. They all get along well, and are starting to accomplish a lot. She did say that the alternates are scarce at the meetings. One of the members just recently resigned, leaving a vacancy.

Louis "Mac" McGaffey, Parks Board Chairman reported that as a member of three Boards and Chairman of one of those, there are no problems having a meeting because of



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

The reason for placing this item on the agenda, is because we have had members saying that they don't have enough members on a few boards, even if staff shows up, and there is not quorum, then we are not allowed to hold the meeting. Every new person I meet, I ask if they will be interested in serving on a Board or other. I get some interest, but everyone is so busy."

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell stated, "I think the problem that we are having with the communicated intent of the will of our Boards is an issue of connectivity with City Council. The elected and appointed members are expressing the will of the people to the City Manager who is responsible to a City Council. The will of the Board needs to be expressed to City Council, so that Council can communicate that to you as the City Manager. So, it is an action being forwarded by a Council that represents the people. Ex-officio members should be on each Board and those would be the Mayor or a Councilmember. So, as the Boards take action on priorities that are given to them by the people, that Councilmember may bring it before Council as a whole."

Colleen Merritt, the City's new Public Relations employee has been asked to report an article on each Board individually to let the public know exactly what they do.

Mayor Hocking added, "I would like to submit three things that might help to alleviate any "log jams": 1) Any request sent to the City Manager or Staff on behalf of any Board or Commission, that the City Council be immediately copied on that need; 2) As the project moves forward, City Council needs to receive regular, weekly updates on the progress; 3) No project shall exceed thirty days, without being brought before City Council for a public update."

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell wanted to add to that, creating ex-officio memberships for Councilmembers on each Board that will be updated upon every election. Location of meetings, the number of meetings and attendance in relation to tenure on each Board, and meeting times were also discussed. Strong Chairpersons for Boards and the role they play in the success of the Boards were briefly discussed.

It was said that amending the ordinances to require ex-officio members to the Boards, if not specified in the City Charter would have to be done. The number of members for each Board and whether they have alternates were also briefly discussed. Questions arose of how the numbers of members were determined.

The City Manager asked that the Board members in attendance look at the backup that is provided and that it has their ordinances pertaining to their specific Board, and bring back any changes that they would like to see in that ordinance.

Councilmember Michetich asked about the number of applications that were on hand. (4). Said he is talking to citizens and always speaking to citizens and asking for volunteers. "Do we need appreciation events for these Boards?"



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409 938.9202

Recognition of the volunteers, supplying shirts, a dinner were a few of the suggestions.

Allowing the members to appoint for their own Chairpersons and to provide training and mentorship was discussed. Open meetings training and having another group training was discussed. It was said that years ago, people were recommended to City Council for Board membership appointments, which was basically what is being done currently.

Chairman Bethea asked about a packet to be given to each Board member to let all members know what each Board members does. Include in the packet some applications for the Boards.

During EDC events and other activities, a standard list that would include all of the Board members should be extended to all Boards and Commissions. In the past, it was also mentioned that a Boards and/or Commission was selected and recognized at each Council meeting.

Mayor Hocking thanked all members of the Boards and Commission in attendance and called for a short break at 4:08 p.m.

Mayor Hocking reconvened the Workshop at 4:34 p.m. to address the next item on the agenda

- b. Discussion of private subdivision pocket parks versus City owned parks and provide direction to City Manager.

City Manager Carol Buttler began, "This came up at a City Council meeting just briefly, and I was asked to bring this back as an item for discussion. How it came up, it that even though we have several parks on the west-end of town, and most if the organized subdivisions have their own parks for their own neighborhoods, Saltgrass Crossing does not. The residents there have been very concerned. Somehow, whenever Saltgrass was developed, it was either not a requirement or the requirement was waived to have any kind of park in that subdivision. Some residents are concerned about some boundaries that cannot be created, since there is no park. I asked Chief Grimm to reserve some property out where the new Fire Station will be constructed. The question is whether Council is interested in allowing the Saltgrass Homeowners Association to lease that property from the City, whereas they would maintain the property, they would equip the property. It is meant to be a park where people could ride their bicycle, walk, but without a lot pf parking or traffic. Right now the developer that is working on the next phase, are having problem finalizing their negotiations. If Council decides to make this area a City park, then we would have to allow anyone and everybody to use it. Whereas, if it is restricted to that subdivision, then you can determine how to restrict it then. I am just wanting to know what you want staff to do."



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409 938 9202

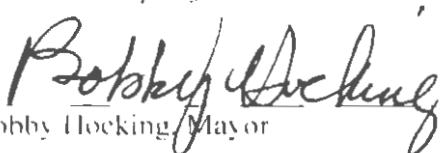
Councilmember Lane explained that somewhere within the original construction of Saltgrass, the amenities weren't built, and were told that they would be built within the second phase. But, the builder has ceased all contact with the City and it is unknown when that phase will resume construction. "The biggest complaint that I hear from residents is not having a park. Every other new subdivision in the City have their parks. For security reasons, I would hope that the Council will agree to give the citizens their own park."

Questions arose as whether it matters who owns the park. The residents want to maintain and be allowed to place restrictions to the park. The questions of whether it would be in the best interest for the City to not have any control over it arose. This was a unique situation. This would be a one-time situation, since the City owns the property adjacent to this area and the City is not be able to place restrictions on persons from going to the park. Parking was a concern. It was agreed that shared parking with the Fire Department would not be allowed. Part of the reasons for a park was to discourage sexual predators. It was mentioned that it could save the City money if they were allowed to lease the property from the City. Discussion continued with the City Attorney saying that stipulations should be set in the lease agreement including, hold harmless clause, obligations to maintain and install equipment, any additions would become part of the land, lease agreement and timeframe of it. The goal was to be a small park, with a few park benches.

The control that the residents want at this point is because there is no park at all at this time. Once a primary park was built, it shouldn't be an issue for the control over it. Discussion continued including whether everyone even wanted a park. The final plat still needs to be brought before City Council, and it could be specified that the amenities need to be built before the final approval of the plat. A park signs was discussed briefly. No plans have been submitted for a park. The difference between the baseball fields at Highland Bayou Park, and the maintenance and the proposed park in Saltgrass was discussed. Issues further discussed were the obligations that the City bears to provide the best quality of life for the citizens. Deadlines will need to be included in whatever the outcome of this meeting is. As owners of the land, they should donate the equipment and the City will install and still maintain its property, with the Saltgrass name to be determined, with no parking area, since its proximity to the new Fire Station. No lease at this time. A letter off agreement would need to be drawn up for the HOA to sign off on, with our requirements.

(4) ADJOURNMENT

Councilmember Lane made a motion to adjourn the Workshop at 5:44 p.m.
Councilmember Michetich seconded. The Workshop adjourned.


Bobby Hoeking, Mayor



1111 Bayou
La Marque Texas 77568
409.938 9202

ATTEST:

Robin Eldridge

Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

**CITY OF LA MARQUE
CITY COUNCIL PUBLIC HEARING AND
REGULAR MEETING MINUTES
OF
AUGUST 14, 2017**

Public Hearing and Regular City Council Meeting Minutes of the City of La Marque City Council held on Monday, August 14, 2017, beginning at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road with the following members present:

(1) CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Hocking called the Regular Meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

(2) ROLL CALL

Bobby Hocking
Keith Bell
Chris Lane
Robert Michetich
Casey Mc Auliffe

Mayor
Mayor Pro-Tem, Councilmember District A
Councilmember, District B
Councilmember, District C
Councilmember, District D

OTHER OFFICIALS PRESENT:

Carol Buttler
Ellis Ortego
Robin Eldridge

City Manager
City Attorney
City Clerk

(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell led the invocation and the Pledge of Allegiance

(4) CITIZENS PARTICIPATION

1. Bill Pritchard said he is at the end of the water line at Newman Road and said that they used to keep it flushed regularly, but haven't been lately so after checking he said that a valve was broke. "I have n been changing out water filters at my house like crazy, that water is stagnant." Then reported that at the end of Williams, there is a boat slip, they used to have a nice chain up with two poles, well, the posts started leaning someone come by and put three ugly slabs in there, it's got rebar sticking out of it. If they would just put the posts in right, with the chain, it's perfect. You can't get in there to mow the ditches that is our drainage off of Williams and Newman. There are trees growing out of those ditches. I don't know what has happened to the ditch mowing, I called the City and they said well you are responsible for across the street and if it isn't four feet deep, then you are responsible, I said I don't know if anybody knows about that. But I take care of mine, I take care of it across the street. I just don't know what's happened. They got a nice new tractor, and he cut some of the overhanging branches, and he cut some of the ditches but he never cut them all. That's all I have to say." Mayor asked that the City Manager get back with him by 5:00 the following Thursday.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

2. Pearson Lubrano asked if there fire ant and crazy ant chemicals available to the citizens of La Marque, from Texas City, he had heard this a few years ago. He asked if the City had an ordinance requiring ISP's for in order to work in our municipality to not throttle their speed or the quality of the video and audio. "In other words, to maintain net neutrality, so people don't experience slow or stops or price hikes based on which websites they chose to visit on the Internet, it is called net neutrality, and to recognize the Internet as a common carrier, sort of like the post office." Then asked if the City Council should issue a statement in support of a statement made by Virginian Governor Mc Cauliffe of the families and victims of a massacre that occurred the previous Saturday in Virginia. Mayor asked for the City Manager to contact him.
3. Enrique Garza said that he wants an appointment with the Mayor. "Give me an appointment please, and said if the Chief of Police wants to come he is welcome to. "I need to speak to you."
4. David Pennington began by stating that what he has may run over his three minutes, and requested for Council to allow him the time to complete his presentation. He then referred to Ordinance number O-2015-0028, the ordinance that designates the time and place for regular meetings in the City of La Marque. "After some research, it appears that the regular Council business is being conducted at special meetings rather than regular meetings held on the second Monday of the month." He referred to some data he held that he said was from January 11, 2016 to August 7, 2017, he said that Council had conducted sixteen regular meetings and seventeen special meetings. "There have been sixteen items on the regular agenda that required public hearings. There have been fifteen items on the special agenda that required public hearings. When I see forty-eight percent of public hearings being held in special meetings, some red flags start to go up. So I started looking at those special meetings, and I found first readings, second reading and public hearings being held on special meetings. Some of the special meetings were held on Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays, Thursdays and I noticed that the times fluctuated." He continued to read from his notes on the various times and dates of special meetings. "From looking at this pattern, it appears, that City Council is calling special meetings whenever they feel like it. He continued and said that when the ordinance was passed the citizens were assured that the regular business of the city would be on the second Monday of the month, and that any items that could simply not wait, then they would be on the agenda held on the fourth Monday of the month." He then read the excerpt out of the minutes from the December 14, 2015 meeting, quoting the Mayor as to this affect. "Do you know how many special meetings have been conducted on the fourth Monday? Out of seventeen special meetings, three have been held on the fourth Monday. This Council has even gone as far as to cancel regular meetings in order to conduct special meetings." He continued to read from his notes, different dates that meetings were cancelled and the dates of special meetings. "What is taking place at these special meetings? How about the conditional use permit for Texas City Railroad to store petrochemical storage tanks and railroad tracks in La Marque. That meeting was held on a Tuesday afternoon, May 30, 2017 at 3:00 p.m.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

After other meeting dates and city businesses discussed at those meetings. “Are they legal? Yes, every one of those were in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, but they just don’t pass the “smell” test when it comes to transparency and open government in the City of La Marque.”

Mayor Hocking provided a point of information: “We appreciate you speaking. You continue to accuse this Council. You have been doing that for years. I appreciate you being the type of citizen that will speak out. The meetings that we schedule in May are always done to canvass the votes, and we do that because we have to. I think the other 16,481 people in La Marque appreciate us coming up here and conducting City business. But you know what, you are about to step on my last nerve, brother. You constantly bash us. If I had to sit at the house all day long just to do a “gotch ya”, on people who serve me, that would be a pitiful life, but we appreciate your right to speak. You have given us your data.”

City Attorney Ellis Ortego stated, “It is not uncommon to conduct business at special meetings. There are deadline that must be met, on many occasions. There are time limits that we have to meet.”

Mr. Pennington agreed, but also said that there are times when regular business could be postponed to be put on a regular agenda, rather than a special meeting agenda.

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell added a point of order: “Mr. Pennington, I thank you for bringing this to the attention of all of us, and those that are listening. One of the things that you said, I want to make sure that we are very clear, you said it does not pass the “smell” test. Those Texas Open Meetings Act laws are designed to insure transparency. Because there is a seventy-two hour window, that we have to post before we can meet, now we go a step further, we are also online, and on Channel 16, so if you are not able to make those meetings, you can patch into them with your television remote or online, in real time.” Then said that he has four Council members, a Mayor and a City Manager he could speak to about any problem or issues that he may have. Then finished, by saying that he understands that sometimes the schedules don’t go the way people plan them to, but, to say that this is a Council that does not pass the “smell” test, or are doing something that is unethical, that would be a stretch.

Councilmember Mc Auliffe added, “As your Councilwoman and your District Representative, I would like to say that I am glad that you came and brought this data. This is tangible evidence of a citizen that cares a lot about what goes on, on this dais. It is evident that you struck a nerve on this short time on this Council, and the reason that I feel that is, is because what I have witnessed up here is a lot of hard work and a lot of us trying to do the best job that we can. But that is a team effort, and it requires that citizens that live in La Marque are always following up, and so I am glad you came. Now it is there, it is in records, we all heard it, it’s in notes and part of our history, and we are going to use it moving forward.”



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

Andrea Lester spoke in regards to item number 7c, on the agenda. "We are looking to get our speed limits signs put up at 20 mph, hopefully to ask you to put in the budget for next year, speed bumps. There is a lot of speeding. It is a very small street with a cul-de-sac, and they get from 0 to 40 really fast. We are trying to take a pro-active approach before we have somebody's child hit."

(5) MINUTES

- a. Regular City Council Meeting held on July 10, 2017
- b. Joint Meeting of City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission held on July 10, 2017
- c. Special Called City Council Meeting held on July 17, 2017

** Mayor Pro-Tem Bell made a motion to approve the minutes of the above mentioned
** Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

(6) PUBLIC HEARING

- a. Conduct **FIRST** Public Hearing to receive public input regarding the City of La Marque FY 2017-2018 Tax Rate of \$0.0490764.

Mayor Hocking closed the Regular Meeting and opened the Public Hearing at 6:27 p.m.
No one spoke
Mayor closed the Public Hearing and reconvened the Regular Meeting at 6:27 p.m.

(7) NEW BUSINESS

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding the appointment of a member of City Council to serve on each of the Boards and Commissions as an ex-officio member and provide direction to the City Manager.

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell had previously asked for this item to be placed on the agenda, in order to address some concern of a disconnection between the Boards and Council. This idea was to have ex-officio members of Council to serve as non-voting members on the Boards so they can interact with the Boards and bring their issues back to City Council.

Mayor Pro-Tem would like to serve as ex-officio member on the Building Standards Commission; Councilmember Lane would like to serve as ex-officio member on the Parks Board; Councilmember Michetich on the Planning and Zoning; and Councilmember Mc Auliffe for the Clean City Commission

This item will be an action item on a future agenda in the form of an ordinance.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

- b. Discussion/possible action regarding appointments and/or reappointments to fill vacancies to various positions of the Boards and Commissions.
- ** Mayor Hocking has two members of the Parks Board expiring this year and reappointed both Michael "Rock" Bock and Louis Mc Gaffey for another two year term each.
- c. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2017-0014** amending Article III, Speed Regulations of the La Marque Code of Ordinances by adding Section 62-91 establishing the speed limit on Glendale Street as 20 miles per hour, reducing it from the Prima Facie Speed Limit of 30 miles per hour. **THIS IS THE FIRST READING**
- ** Mayor Pro-Tem Bell made a motion to approve Ordinance No. O-2017-0014
- ** Councilmember Lane seconded.

Councilmember Michetich said that there were many streets like Glendale in La Marque, and that it would be difficult to single out one street. "Police have no way as to physically monitor that one street. I am just trying to be practical. If we put the signs up, will it change anything? And if doesn't change anything how will we prove that? From issuing a citation stance? If there is a problem with certain neighbors, I would be willing to go and speak to those neighbors if there was a problem. We may have to be doing this to street after street after street and then it becomes, what have we accomplished? You may never see a citation on this dead end street, maybe there is another way to get to this goal?"

Chief Jackson replied, "After meeting with the neighbors, they did indicate that there was one person on the street that was the main culprit and I was able to speak with this individual and explain the situation."

Discussion continued as to if it makes a difference whether a sign is erected, if it will detour individuals. It never prevents persons from speeding. Identifying all of the other one block cul-de-sacs and decrease the speed on them all was discussed briefly, to maintain uniformity, as well as some other streets that are uniquely designed like Glendale.

Chief Jackson continued, "A street study would have to be performed in order to lower the speed limit under 25 mph, so a device would have to be placed to monitor the speed of traffic, wherever a sign reducing speed is placed. It can be done, but it is a time consuming process."

A member of audience asked if there was an ordinance that would address areas without speed limit signs that the speed limit is a certain speed for all of those streets, and maybe that this could be an option.

- ** Mayor Pro-Tem withdrew his motion and made a motion to table this item.
- ** Councilmember Lane withdrew his motion.



1111 Bayou
La Marque, Texas 77568
409.938.9202

** Councilmember Michetich seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY**

(8) CITY MANAGER REPORT

- **Development Services**
- **Judicial**
- **Police**
- **Fire**
- **Library**
- **Public Services**
- **Animal Services**
- **Financials**

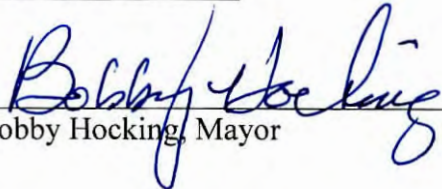
(9) EXECUTIVE SESSION

There was no Executive Session

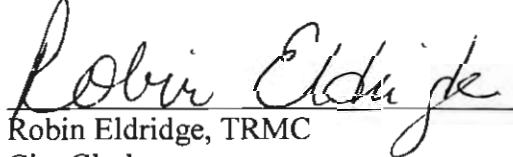
(10) ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Hocking announced that on October 2, the City will have a new solid waste and recycle provider, Waste Management. Prior to October 2, 2017, each citizen will receive a large cart for household garbage and one separate cart for recycling.

Councilmember Lane made a motion for adjournment at 6:45 p. m. Councilmember Mc Auliffe seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**


Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:


Robin Eldridge, TRMC
City Clerk

RESOLUTION NUMBER 1032

A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING PROCEDURES FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF VOLUNTEERS TO VARIOUS STANDING BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES OF THE CITY

WHEREAS, The City Council of the City of La Marque has determined that an established procedure for the appointment of volunteers to the City's various standing Boards, Commissions and Committees is necessary, and

WHEREAS, The City Council wishes to establish a system for the appointment of volunteers which will provide equal opportunity for each Council Member to nominate representatives to the various standing Boards, Commissions and Committees, and

WHEREAS, The City Council believes such a system will lend harmony to the appointment process and enhance the opportunity for citizens of the community to serve,

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of La Marque that;

Section 1. Boards, Commissions and Committees addressed

Standing Boards, Commissions and Committees addressed by this policy shall be referred to as "Committees" in the interest of brevity. Those Committees addressed by this policy are:

- Building Standards Commission
- Clean City Commission
- Electrical Board
- Plumbing Board
- La Marque Economic Development Corporation
- Library Board
- Parks Board
- Planning and Zoning Commission
- Zoning Board of Adjustment
- Public Safety Committee

Section 2. Initial Assignments of Positions and Changes

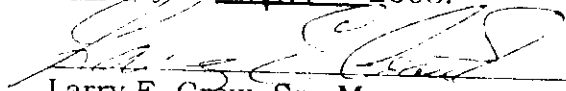
A. Each volunteer position on each of the itemized Committees are hereby assigned to a Council District or the Mayor as indicated on "Attachment A", which is attached to and made a part of this Resolution by reference. The "City Council" as used herein shall also include the position of Mayor.

B. The City Council may amend the District assignments at any time by simple motion and approval at any called City Council Meeting where the subject is posted as a part of the Agenda according to law. District assignments and future changes to those assignments shall be maintained by and kept in the Office of the City Clerk.

Section 3. Nominations and Appointments

- A. **Notice:** Sixty days prior to the expiration of an appointed term, or immediately after being notified of a mid-term vacancy on any Committee, the City Clerk shall notify the Council Member, whose District is assigned the position in question, that a vacancy will be or is open on that Committee. Included with that notice will be any candidates for nomination that the Committee itself may have recommended, any qualifications for the position that may be established by Charter or Ordinance, and the Meeting schedule of the relevant Committee. Copy of the Notice shall be provided to all Members of the City Council at the same time.
- B. **Nominations:** A Council Member shall have thirty days from receiving the City Clerk's notice of a vacancy or pending vacancy for a position assigned to that Council Member to provide the name of a nominee to the City Clerk to be presented to the full City Council for consideration of appointment at the next Regular scheduled City Council Meeting following the thirty days. The nominating Council Member shall provide, along with the name, the address, telephone number and qualifications of any nominee or nominees. If the Council Member assigned to a vacant Committee position, or a position scheduled to be vacant because of an expiring term of appointment, fails to provide the City Clerk the name and required information within the thirty days following the date of the notice or, in the case of expiring terms, thirty days prior to the term expires, nominations from any Council Member may be submitted for consideration before or during the Meeting during which appointments are to be considered.
- C. **Appointments:** The City Clerk shall place consideration of appointments to fill vacancies or pending vacancies for the relevant Committees on the next Regular City Council Meeting Agenda, following the thirty days of notice to Council Members. Appointments are made with a majority vote of Council attending a Meeting.
- D. **Committee Chair Responsibilities:** It shall be the responsibility of the Chair Person of each Committee to guide the Committee to enforce any attendance requirements for maintaining Committee membership, to notify the City Clerk of any mid-term vacancies and to provide the City Clerk a record of attendance of the Committee Members.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the 24 day of April 2006.



Larry E. Crow, Sr., Mayor

ATTEST:

Charlette Bristow

Charlette Bristow, City Clerk

DIVISION 1. - BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION

Sec. 14-279. - "Substandard buildings or structures" constituted and defined.

All buildings, or structures, which have any or all of the following defects or lack of facilities shall be deemed substandard buildings:

- (1) All buildings or structures which do not have the number of water closets, urinals and lavatories required by the plumbing ordinance of the City of La Marque, or which are not connected to the city sewer when required by law, or where inadequate septic tanks are maintained, or which are used or designed to be used as dwellings or dwelling units which do not provide the following fixtures connected to an approved source of disposal: One flush water closet; one shower bath or bathtub; one sink per dwelling unit and one lavatory.
- (2) All buildings or structures that have become deteriorated through accident or lack of repair or natural causes, or by damage through exposure to the elements, especially winds, hail or rain, or damage through fire, to the extent that the roof, windows and door, or portions of the house, building or structure which protect from the weather will no longer reasonably protect from the weather.
- (3) All buildings or structures which constitute or in which are maintained fire hazards as that term is defined in the Standard Building Code, as adopted by the City of La Marque, Texas.
- (4) All buildings or structures which are so structurally deteriorated that they are in danger of collapse, or which cannot be expected to withstand the reasonably anticipated storms or hurricanes.
- (5) All buildings or structures not wired in conformity with the electrical code of the city as the same now exists, or as hereafter amended.
- (6) All buildings or structures not constructed in conformity with the city building code as the same now exists, or as hereafter amended.
- (7) All buildings or structures so constructed or permitted to be so constructed as to constitute a menace to health or safety including all conditions conducive to the harboring of rats and mice or other disease-carrying animals or insects reasonably calculated to spread disease, and including such conditions to safety as inadequate bracing or the use of deteriorated materials.
- (8) Any buildings or structures coming within the definition of an unsafe building, as set out in the building code as adopted by the city.

(Code 1972, § 5-151; Ord. No. 449, § 1)

Sec. 14-280. - Adoption of subchapter C of chapter 54 of the Local Government Code of the State of Texas and providing for the implementation of said chapter within the city limits.

The City of La Marque adopts the provisions of chapter 54 of the Local Government Code of the State of Texas and subchapter C thereof, which is entitled "Quasi-Judicial Enforcement of Health and Safety Ordinances of Home-Rule Municipality," and does declare the implementation of that subchapter and the creation of the building and standards commission which shall be composed of five members and a number of alternate members not to exceed eight. In addition, the commission shall have such powers, duties and responsibilities as shall be from time to time provided for and delegated to the City of La Marque by the Legislature of the State of Texas, it being the intent of the

City of La Marque to fully implement subchapter C of chapter 54 of the Local Government Code as well as any other commission, officer or legal authority as provided for under the provisions of state law such powers, privileges and rights as may be from time to time provided for by the Legislature of the State of Texas without restriction of limitation.

(Code 1972, § 5-152; Ord. No. 449, § 2; Ord. No. 768, § 1)

State Law reference— Quasi-judicial enforcement of health and safety ordinances, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 54.031 et seq.

Sec. 14-281. - **Additional authority of the building and standards commission.**

The building and standards commission as created and provided for under the provisions of state law shall, in addition to the statutory duties and responsibilities, have such additional duties and responsibilities as shall be from time to time delegated to it by the city council of the City of La Marque, and shall, in addition, determine such issues and render decisions in accordance therewith as may be from time to time required of an appellate body, regardless of the name or designation provided in the various codes adopted by the city council of the City of La Marque as a part of this Code and shall render decisions in accordance with the limitations, restrictions and provisions as provided for in this Code. In such cases, a simple majority of the members of the building and standards commission shall be sufficient to take action, unless by other law or ordinance a greater majority shall be required.

(Code 1972, § 5-153; Ord. No. 449, § 3; Ord. No. 459; Ord. No. 768, § 2)

State Law reference— Building and standards commission, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 54.033.

Sec. 14-282. - Building official to present cases.

The building official is hereby designated to present all cases to the commission pursuant to the provisions of chapter 54 of the Local Government Code of the State of Texas and subchapter C thereof relating to the Quasi-Judicial Enforcement of Health and Safety Ordinances of Home-Rule Municipality. In addition, the building official shall present testimony to the commission in support of any allegations of substandard character of buildings and structures. The building official, in performance of the duties of said office, shall give notices and shall take such actions as shall be from time to time provided for and directed by the Legislature of the State of Texas, as currently set out in the provisions of chapter 54 of the Local Government Code and subchapter C thereof, as well as any amendments and changes which shall be from time to time made.

(Code 1972, § 5-154; Ord. No. 449, § 4; Ord. No. 768, § 3)

Sec. 14-283. - Emergency procedure.

- (a) When it shall appear that a building or structure in the city is a substandard building under the terms of this article and that such building or structure or the manner of its use constitutes an immediate and serious danger to life or property, the condition shall be deemed a condition justifying the use of emergency measures. In such case, the building standards commission, a majority of the commissioners or the building official may, with the consent and approval of the city manager, order the following emergency measures to be taken:
- (1) Immediate vacation of such building, structure and/or adjoining buildings or structures;
 - (2) Vacation of the danger area around such building or structure;

- (3) Such emergency shoring-up and bracing of walls, roofs and supports as are required to render such building or structure safe;
 - (4) Destruction of such walls, roofs and supports or the entire structure or so much thereof as cannot be braced or made secure with safety; and
 - (5) Posting of notices on or near such building or structure or buildings or structures, notifying the public of such order and ordering all persons to keep out of such building, buildings, structure or structures and the areas of danger surrounding it or them.
- (b) When any of the above-mentioned measures are ordered to be taken, notice of such order shall be given as follows:
- (1) Such order shall be directed to the owner of such substandard building or structure or his authorized representative, if the same be known. Where notification can be accomplished without increasing the danger to life or property, notice shall be given by personal service on the owner of the building or structure or his said representative; and
 - (2) In the event that such notification would create such a delay as would materially increase the danger to life or property, then such notice need not be given.
- (c) If the owner or his representative shall fail or refuse to carry out such order or shall fail to carry out such order satisfactorily, the building standards commission or the building official may, upon approval of the city manager, proceed to carry out such orders either by private contract or through an agency of the city, and the cost thus incurred shall constitute a valid lien against the property.

(Code 1972, § 5-155; Ord. No. 449, § 5; Ord. No. 768, § 4)

Sec. 14-284. - Failure to obey order of building standards commission; correction of condition by city; lien for charges.

- (a) Should the orders of the building standards commission not be followed or carried out within the time limitations stated in the order, the city may do whatever is necessary to make the necessary repairs or otherwise remove or remedy the condition, or cause the same to be done, and charge the expenses incurred thereby to the owner of such property or premises and such expenses shall be assessed against the real estate upon which the work was done. The doing of such work and the charging and assessing of the expenses thereof against the owner shall not relieve the owner or occupant of any such premises from prosecution for violation of this article. The city manager shall file a statement of expenses incurred in repairing, removing or otherwise remedying the condition as previously set forth in the order of the building standards commission, giving the amount of such expense and the date on which the work was done or the improvements made, with the county clerk of Galveston County, Texas, and the city shall have a privilege lien on such lot or real estate upon which the work was done or the improvements made to secure the expenditures so made which lien shall be second only to the tax liens and liens for street improvements. The amount of such expenses shall bear ten per cent interest from the date such statement is filed. For any such expenditures and interest, suit may be instituted and recovery and foreclosure of such lien may be had in the name of the city, and the statement of expenses so made, or a certified copy thereof, shall be prima facie proof of the amount expended for such work or improvements.

(b)

Neither the City of La Marque nor any authorized agent acting under the terms of this article shall be liable or have any liability by reason of orders issued or work done in compliance with the terms of this article.

(Code 1972, § 5-156; Ord. No. 449, § 6)

Sec. 14-285. - Duty of city attorney to enforce orders.

It shall be the duty of the city attorney of the City of La Marque to enforce the orders of the building standards commission or the city council, upon appeal, by filing action in the appropriate court of this state.

(Code 1972, § 5-157; Ord. No. 449, § 7)

Sec. 14-286. - Refusal, failure to leave building ordered vacated; entering posted dangerous building; interfering with, hindering vacation, repair or demolition of building.

Any person who shall willfully refuse or fail to leave a building which has been ordered vacated under the terms of this article, or who shall enter a building that has been declared to be dangerous and notice of which declaration shall have been posted, and/or any person who shall interfere with or hinder the vacation, repair, or demolition of any building under the terms of this article, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be subject to a fine in accordance with the general penalty provisions of the city Code of Ordinances, and each and every day's violation shall constitute a separate and distinct offense. In case the owner or occupant of any substandard building ordered vacated, repaired or demolished under the terms of this article shall be a corporation, and shall violate any provisions of this article, the president, vice-president, secretary, treasurer of such corporation, or any manager, agent or employee of such corporation shall be also severally liable for the penalties therein provided.

(Code 1972, § 5-158; Ord. No. 449, § 8)

Secs. 14-287—14-305. - Reserved.

Sec. 71-24. - Planning and zoning commission.

- (a) **Organization of planning and zoning commission.** There is hereby created a planning and zoning commission. The commission shall be composed of five regular members, all of whom shall be residents and real property taxpayers of the City of La Marque, and none of whom shall hold any other position in the City government. Three members of the first commission shall be appointed for a term of two years and two for a term of one year, and service shall be without pay. Thereafter, new members shall be appointed for a term of two years. Any vacancy shall be immediately filled for the unexpired term. A chairperson shall be elected from among the appointed members to serve for a term of one year. The city council shall appoint two alternate members of the commission for a term of two years who shall serve in the absence of one or more of the regular members when requested to do so by the chairperson of the commission. The members of the commission shall be appointed solely with reference to their fitness and without reference to party affiliation, and shall serve without compensation. Members may be removed by the city council only for inefficiency, neglect of duty, or malfeasance in office. Three members, regular or alternate, shall constitute a quorum.
- (b) **Duties and powers.** The planning and zoning commission is hereby charged with the duty and invested with the authority to:
- (1) Inspect property and premises at reasonable hours where required in the discharge of its responsibilities under the laws of the state and of the city.
 - (2) Recommend to the city council approval or disapproval of proposed changes in the zoning plan.
 - (3) Formulate and recommend to the city council, for its adoption, a city plan for the orderly growth and development of the city and its environs and from time-to-time recommend such changes in the plan as it finds will facilitate the movement of people and goods, and the health, recreation, safety, and general welfare of the citizens of the city.
 - (4) Formulate a zoning plan as may be deemed best to carry out the goals of the city plan; hold public hearings and make recommendations to the city council relating to the creation, amendment, and implementation of zoning regulations and districts as provided in V.T.C.A. Local Government Code § 211.007. All powers granted under said section are specifically adopted and made a part hereof.
 - (5) Exercise all the powers of a commission as to approval or disapproval of plans, plats, or replats set out in V.T.C.A. Local Government Code § 212.006.
 - (6) Study and recommend the location, extension and planning of public rights-of-ways, parks or other public places, and on the vacating or closing of same.
 - (7) Study and recommend on the general design and location of public buildings, bridges, viaducts, street fixtures and other structures appurtenances. Study and recommend on the design or alteration and on the location or relocation of works of art that are, or may become, the property of the city.
 - (8) Initiate in the name of the city, for consideration at public hearing, all proposals:
 - a. For the opening, vacating or closing of public rights-of-way, parks or other public places; or closing of public rights-of-way, parks or other public places;

b. For the change of zoning district boundaries on an area-wide basis.

No fee shall be required for the filing of any such proposal in the name of the city.

(9) Formulate and recommend to the city council for its adoption policies and regulations consistent with the adopted city plan governing the location and/or operation of utilities, public facilities, and services owned or under the control of the city.

(10) Submit each May, a progress report to the city council summarizing its activities, major accomplishments for the past year, and a proposed work program for the coming year.

(Ord. No. 953, 12-12-2005; Ord. No. 957, § 1, 1-23-2006; Ord. No. O-2014-0023, 12-15-2014)

Sec. 71-25. - Board of adjustment.

(a) *Organization of board of adjustment.* There is hereby created a board of adjustment, herein referred to as the board. In the absence of a board, the city council shall serve as the board. The board shall be organized, appointed, and function as follows:

The board shall consist of five members who are residents of the city, each to be appointed by the city council for a term of two years and removable for cause by the appointing authority upon written charges and after public hearing. The city council shall designate one member as chairman. Vacancies shall be filled for the unexpired term of any member, whose place becomes vacant for any cause, in the same manner as the original appointment was made. The city council may appoint two alternate members of the board who shall serve in the absence of one or more of the regular members when requested to do so by the chairman of the board or city secretary, as the case may be. All cases to be heard by the board will always be heard by a minimum of 75 percent of the number of regular members. These alternate members, when appointed, shall serve for the same period as the regular members, which are for a term of two years, and any vacancy shall be filled in the same manner, and they shall be subject to removal the same as the regular members.

Each position on the board shall be given a numerical designation with the designations beginning with the number 1 and ending with the number 5. The terms of the odd-numbered positions (places 1, 3, and 5) shall expire in odd-numbered years and the terms of even-numbered positions (places 2 and 4) shall expire in even-numbered years. Board members may be appointed to successive terms.

Each alternate position on the board shall be given a numerical designation with the designations beginning with the number 1 and ending with the number 2. The terms of the odd-numbered positions shall expire in odd-numbered years and the terms of even-numbered positions shall expire in even-numbered years. Board alternate members may be appointed to successive terms. Appointments of members and alternate members of the board shall be made at the first regular city council meeting in the month of June of each year. Newly appointed members and alternate members shall be installed at the first regular board meeting after their appointment. If there is a sitting board, they shall continue to serve.

(b) *Operational procedure.*

(1) The board shall adopt rules to govern its proceedings provided; however, those rules are not inconsistent with this chapter or state law. Meetings of the board shall be held at the call of the chairman and at such other times as the board may determine. The chairman, or in his absence, the acting chairman, may administer oath and compel the attendance of witnesses.

(2)

All meetings of the board shall be open to the public. The board shall keep minutes of its proceedings, showing the vote of each member upon each question, and shall keep record of its examinations and other official actions, all of which shall be immediately filed in the office of the board and shall be a public record.

- (3) Appeals to the board can be taken by any person aggrieved or by an officer, department, or board of the municipality affected by any decision of the administrative official. Such appeal shall be taken within 15 days after the decision has been rendered by the administrative official by filing with the officer from whom the appeal is taken and with the board a notice of appeal specifying the grounds thereof. The officer from whom the appeal is taken shall forthwith transmit to the board all the papers constituting the records upon which the action appealed from was taken.
- (4) An appeal shall stay all proceedings in furtherance of the action appealed from unless the officer from whom the appeal is taken certifies to the board, after the notice of appeal shall have been filed with the officer, that, by reasons of facts stated in the certificate, a stay would, in his opinion, cause imminent peril to life or property. In such case, proceedings shall not be stayed otherwise than by a restraining order, which may be granted by the board or a court of record on application or notice to the officer from whom the appeal is taken and on whom due cause shown.
- (5) No appeal to the board for the same or related variance on the same piece of property shall be allowed prior to the expiration of six months from a previous ruling of the board on any appeal to such body unless other property in the immediate vicinity has, within the said six months period, been changed or acted on by the board or city council so as to alter the facts and conditions on which the previous board action was based. Such change of circumstances shall permit the re-hearing of an appeal by the board prior to the expiration of six months period, but such conditions shall in no wise have any force in law to compel the board, after a hearing, to grant a subsequent appeal. Such subsequent appeal shall be considered entirely on its merits and the peculiar and specific conditions related to the property on which the appeal is brought.
- (6) At a public hearing relative to any appeal, any interested party may appear in person, or by agent, or by attorney. The burden of proof shall be on the applicant to establish the necessary facts to warrant favorable action of the board on any appeal. Any special exception or variance granted or authorized by the board, under the provisions of this chapter, shall authorize the issuance of a building permit or a certificate of occupancy, as the case may be, for a period of 90 days from the date of the favorable action of the board, unless said board shall have, in its action, approved a longer period of time and has so shown such specific longer period in the minutes of its action. If the building permit and/or certificate of occupancy shall not have been applied for within said 90 day period, or such extended period as the board may have specifically granted, then the special exception or variance shall be deemed to have been waived and all rights thereunder terminated. Such termination and waiver shall be without prejudice to a subsequent appeal, and such subsequent appeal shall be subject to the same regulation and requirement for hearing as herein specified for the original appeal.

(c) *Actions of the board of adjustment.*

(1)

In exercising its powers, the board may, in conformity with the provisions of the state statutes as existing or hereafter amended, reverse or affirm, wholly or partly, or may modify the order, requirement, decision, or determination as ought to be made and shall have all the powers of the officer from whom the appeal is taken. The board shall have the power to impose reasonable conditions to be complied with by the applicant.

- (2) The concurring vote of 75 percent of the number of regular members of the board shall be necessary to reverse any order, requirement, decision or determination of any such administrative official, or to decide in favor of the application on any matter upon which it is required to pass under this chapter or to effect any variance in this chapter.
- (3) Any person or persons jointly or severally aggrieved by any decision of the board, or any taxpayer, or any officer, department, or board of the municipality may present to a court of record (district court) a petition, duly verified, setting forth that such decision is illegal, in whole or in part, specifying the grounds of illegality. Such petition shall be presented to the court within ten days after the filing of the decision in the office of the board and not thereafter.
- (d) *Notice of hearing before board of adjustment required.* The board shall hold a public hearing on all appeals made to it, and written notice of such public hearings shall be sent to the applicant and all other persons who are owners of real property lying within 200 feet of the property on which the appeal is made. Measurements shall be taken inclusive of public streets. Such notice shall be given no less than ten days before the date set for hearing to all such owners who have rendered their said property for city taxes as the ownership appears on the last city tax roll. Such notice may be served by depositing the same, properly addressed and postage paid, in the United States Post Office. Notice shall also be given by publishing the same in the official publication of the city at least ten days prior to the date set for hearing, which notice shall state the time and place of such hearing.
- (e) *Jurisdiction of board of adjustment.* When, in its judgment, the public convenience and welfare will be substantially served, and the appropriate use of the neighboring property will not be substantially or permanently injured, the board may, in specific cases, after public notice and public hearing, and subject to appropriate conditions and safeguards, authorize the following special variances and exceptions to the regulations herein established, and take action, relative to the continuance and discontinuance of a nonconforming use:
 - (1) Consider applications for conditional uses as set forth in section 71-6;
 - (2) To hear and decide appeals where it is alleged there is error on any order, requirement, decision, or determination made by the administrative official in the enforcement of this chapter;
 - (3) Interpret the intent of the zoning district map where uncertainty exists because the physical features on the ground vary from those on the zoning district map and none of the rules set forth in section 71-5 apply;
 - (4) Initiate, on its motion or cause presented by interested property owners, action to bring about the discontinuance of a nonconforming use;
 - (5) Require the discontinuance of a nonconforming use under any plan, whereby full value of the structure can be amortized within a definite period of time, taking into consideration the general character of the neighborhood and the necessity for all property to conform to the regulations of this chapter;

- (6) Permit the change of occupancy of a nonconforming use to another nonconforming use in accordance with the provisions of section 71-23;
- (7) Permit the enlargement of a nonconforming use in accordance with the provisions of section 71-23;
- (8) Permit the reconstruction of a nonconforming structure or building on the lot or tract occupied by such building, provided such reconstruction does not, in the judgment of the board, prevent the return of such property to a conforming use or increase the nonconformity of a nonconforming structure, and provided that such actions conform to the provisions of section 71-23;
- (9) Require the vacation and demolition of a nonconforming structure that is deemed to be obsolete, dilapidated, or substandard;
- (10) Permit such variance of the front yard, side yard, rear yard, lot width, lot depth, coverage, minimum setback standards, off-street parking, off-street loading regulations, lot area, maximum height, building size or percent of masonry required, where the literal enforcement of the provisions of this chapter would result in an unnecessary hardship, or where such variance is necessary to permit a specific parcel of land, which differs from other parcels of land in the same district by being of such area, shape or slope, that it cannot be developed in a manner commensurate with the development permitted upon other parcels of land in the same district.

(Ord. No. 953, 12-12-2005)

ORDINANCE NO. O-2017-0021

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AMENDING THE ENTIRE ARTICLE II OF CHAPTER 35, GARBAGE, RUBBISH AND RUBBLE, TO RENAME THE CLEAN CITY COMMISSION AS “KEEP LA MARQUE BEAUTIFUL COMMISSION,” TO RESTATE ITS PURPOSE, AND TO PROVIDE FOR ADDITIONAL OFFICER POSITIONS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

SECTION ONE:

That Article II, Clean City Commission, is hereby renamed “Keep La Marque Beautiful Commission”, and is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

“ARTICLE II. – KEEP LA MARQUE BEAUTIFUL COMMISSION

Sec. 35-44. - Creation of Keep La Marque Beautiful Commission; purpose.

There is hereby established the Keep La Marque Beautiful Commission whose mission is to improve and enhance the physical environment of La Marque through beautification, solid waste management education, coastal awareness activities, litter abatement programs, education of residents and encourage their participation in these areas, and encourage partnerships within our community.

Sec. 35-45. - Composition of commission; appointment, removal of members.

The Keep La Marque Beautiful Commission shall consist of seven members to be appointed by the city council. The members of such commission shall serve at the pleasure of the city council and may be removed by the city council with or without cause. Three members shall constitute a quorum for the conducting of business.

Sec. 35-46. - Terms of commissioners; filling of vacancies.

The terms of the members appointed as members of the Keep La Marque Beautiful Commission shall be as follows:

- (1) All seven commissioners appointed by the city council serve two year staggered terms, except that appointment to vacancies shall be for the unexpired term of the position to which the appointment is made.

- (2) If any voting member of the commission misses two consecutive regularly scheduled meetings with unexcused absences, that member shall be automatically dropped from the board and the city council will appoint a replacement to fill the unexpired term.

Sec. 35-47. - No compensation for commissioners.

Commissioners of the Keep La Marque Beautiful Commission shall serve without compensation.

Sec. 35-48. - Election and term of chairman.

The Keep La Marque Beautiful Commission shall organize by electing the following officers: Chair, Vice Chair and Treasurer. Such officers shall hold office for one year or until a successor has been elected and qualified.

Sec. 35-49. - Adoption of administrative procedures.

The Keep La Marque Beautiful Commission may adopt such administrative procedures as are necessary to accomplish the purposes set out in this article.

Sec. 35-50. - Written reports.

The commission shall, each quarter, during the months of January, April, July and October submit a written report to the mayor and city council summarizing the status of the clean city program.

Sec. 35-51. - Consultation with city officers and departments.

The city manager and other city officers and staffs of city departments may consult with and advise the Keep La Marque Beautiful Commission from time to time on matters coming within the scope of this article and the commission may consult with and advise such city officers and personnel of such departments.

Sec. 35-52. - Solicitation of funds.

The Keep La Marque Beautiful Commission shall have the authority to solicit funds and donations to carry out the purposes for which it is herein established.

Sec. 35-53. - Additional powers of commission.

The Keep La Marque Beautiful Commission may contract with any person, organization or corporation for purposes consistent with this article's purpose of reducing and controlling litter. Any such contract must be presented to the city council for approval prior to execution."

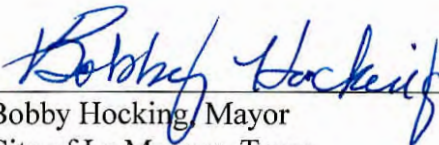
SECTION TWO:

(3) **Effective Date:** This Ordinance become effective immediately after the second reading and passage of this ordinance.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of La Marque on this the First reading this 18th day of September, 2017.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED by the City Council of the City of La Marque on the Second and Final reading this the 9th day of October, 2017.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS



Bobby Hocking, Mayor
City of La Marque, Texas

ATTEST:



Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

ARTICLE V. - PARK BOARD**Sec. 2-209. - Established; composition; appointment and terms of members.**

There is hereby established a park board to consist of eight members who shall be appointed by the city council and shall serve for two-year terms. The members shall serve staggered terms, that is, four members' terms shall expire on odd-numbered years, and four members' terms shall expire on even-numbered years. three members shall constitute a quorum for the conducting of business.

(Code 1972, § 2-86; Ord. No. 121; Ord. No. 458; Ord. No. 560; Ord. No. 663, § 1; Ord. No. 750, § 1; Ord. No. 758, § 1)

Charter reference— Authority to establish boards and requirements for ordinance so doing, § 2.15.

Sec. 2-210. - Members to serve without pay.

The members of the park board shall serve without pay.

(Code 1972, § 2-87; Ord. No. 121)

Charter reference— Similar provisions, § 2.15.

Sec. 2-211. - To be part of park department.

The park board shall be part of the park department of the city, as such department is established by article II of this chapter.

(Code 1972, § 2-88; Ord. No. 121)

Sec. 2-212. - Direction.

The park board shall serve under the direction of the city manager, or if a superintendent of parks is appointed by the city manager pursuant to the provisions of section 2-43, then the park board shall be under the direction of such superintendent.

(Code 1972, § 2-89; Ord. No. 121)

Sec. 2-213. - Duties.

- (a) The park board shall be charged with the duty of planning and maintaining city parks and recreation areas and planning and maintaining recreation programs for such park facilities.
- (b) The park board shall prescribe rules and regulations for the operation of the cemetery, and shall set a price for grave sites and cemetery service fees, provided that all such rules and regulations and charges shall first be approved by the city council. Such rules and regulations as are so promulgated and approved shall be administered by the city employees under the direction of the city manager and the park board shall exercise no administrative authority over such employees of the city.
- (c) Any person who shall violate any rules or regulations established by the park board and approved by the city council shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished as prescribed in section 1-7 of this Code.

(Code 1972, § 2-90; Ord. No. 121; Ord. No. 603; Ord. No. 1033, § 1, 5-10-10)

Sec. 2-214. - Absences.

Any board member cannot miss three meetings in a row without stating a reason why, which must be done in advance of the meeting. The board members present must approve the reason as legitimate. three unexcused absences in a row, and the member is automatically removed. four unexcused misses within a 12-month period, and the member is automatically removed.

(Code 1972, § 2-91; Ord. No. 750, § 2)

Secs. 2-215—2-236. - Reserved.

ARTICLE VIII. - CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

FOOTNOTE(S):

--- (4) ---

State Law reference— Municipal civil service, V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 143.001 et seq.

Sec. 2-306. - Established.

The civil service commission is hereby established for the purposes of implementing the civil service requirements of V.T.C.A., Local Government Code § 143.006.

(Code 1972, § 2-161; Ord. No. 821, § 1)

Sec. 2-307. - Membership.

The civil service commission shall consist of three members appointed by the city council.

(Code 1972, § 2-162; Ord. No. 821, § 2)

Sec. 2-308. - Requirements for appointment.

Each appointee to the civil service commission shall meet the following requirements for service:

- (1) Be of good moral character;
- (2) Be a United States citizen;
- (3) Be a resident of the city who has resided in the city for more than three years;
- (4) Be over 25 years of age; and
- (5) Not have held a public office within the preceding three years.

(Code 1972, § 2-163; Ord. No. 821, § 3)

Sec. 2-309. - Terms of office.

- (a) The terms of office shall be for three years, with no more than one member appointed each year, with the exception of the initial appointments. The initial appointees to the civil service commission shall serve as follows:

- (1) One member to serve a one-year term;
- (2) One member to serve a two-year term; and
- (3) One member to serve a three-year term.

- (b) If a member is unable for any reason to fulfill his term of office, the city council shall appoint, at its next regularly scheduled meeting, a replacement to serve the remainder of the resigning member's term.

(Code 1972, § 2-164; Ord. No. 821, § 4)

Sec. 2-310. - Removal of members.

The city council may remove a member of the civil service commission according to V.T.C.A., Local Government Code: § 143.007, or other law as may be enacted governing this type of action.

(Code 1972, § 2-165; Ord. No. 821, § 5)

Sec. 2-311. - Duties.

The duties of the civil service commission shall be as follows and in accordance with chapter 143 of the Local Government Code, as amended or hereafter amended:

- (1) Adopt rules necessary for the proper conduct of commission business.
- (2) Ensure that no rule is adopted permitting the employment of a person who is:
 - a. Without good moral character;
 - b. Physically or mentally unfit; or
 - c. Incompetent to discharge the duties of the appointment or employment.
- (3) Adopt rules that prescribe cause for removal or suspension of a police officer.
- (4) Publish each rule adopted and each classification and seniority list.
- (5) Maintain accurate copies of all rules, personnel files, public record of hearings, candidate information, employment lists, seniority lists, examination files, and promotional/hiring lists.
- (6) Investigate and report on all matters relating to the enforcement and effect of any rules adopted under chapter 143 of the Local Government Code.
- (7) Hear and rule on the disciplinary appeals of police officers.
- (8) Set the age and physical requirements for applicants for entry and promotional positions within the police department.
- (9) Establish examination requirements and procedures for entry or promotional position within the police department.
- (10) Handle matters concerning an officer's physical or mental fitness for duty.
- (11) Develop rules and procedures for semi-annual efficiency reports.
- (12) All other functions as delineated to the commission by chapter 143 of the Texas Local Government Code.

(Code 1972, § 2-166; Ord. No. 821, § 6)

ARTICLE IX. - LA MARQUE CEMETERY BOARD**Sec. 2-312. - Creation.**

There is hereby created a cemetery board for the city, which shall consist of five members to be appointed by the city council. The function of the cemetery board shall be to oversee the operation of the city cemetery and to maintain standards and conditions in the cemetery that will make it an attractive and properly managed burial ground, and to otherwise assist the city council in maintaining the cemetery. In addition to the five regular members of the cemetery board, the city council shall appoint one of its members as ex-officio member of the board.

(Ord. No. 1033, § 2, 5-10-10)

Sec. 2-313. - Term and membership.

The cemetery board shall elect a president and secretary from among its membership. Board members shall serve for two year terms, beginning June 1. Vacancies on the cemetery board shall be filled by appointment by the city council. Lot drawings shall be held to determine which of the board members shall serve initial two year terms.

(Ord. No. 1033, § 2, 5-10-10)

Sec. 2-314. - Duties.

The cemetery board shall prescribe rules and regulations for the operation of the cemetery, and shall set a price for grave sites and cemetery service fees, provided that all such rules and regulations and charges shall first be approved by the city council. Such rules and regulations as are so promulgated and approved shall be administered by city employees under the direction of the city manager and the cemetery board shall exercise no administrative authority over such employees of the city.

(Ord. No. 1033, § 2, 5-10-10)

Sec. 2-315. - Penalty.

Any person, firm or corporation which shall violate any rules or regulations established by the cemetery board and approved by the city council shall be guilty of misdemeanor and shall upon conviction be fined not less than \$5.00 nor more than \$200.00.

(Ord. No. 1033, § 2, 5-10-10)

**ARTICLE OF INCORPORATION
FOR
LA MARQUE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT
CORPORATION**

**ARTICLE III:
AMENDING THE AMENDED BYLAWS OF LA
MARQUE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT
CORPORATION**

Signed: April 1, 1994

By:

Ron Crowder

AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS OF
LA MARQUE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
(Effective as of April 1, 1994)

ARTICLE I

POWERS AND PURPOSES

Section 1. Financing of Industrial Development Projects. In order to implement the purposes for which the Corporation was formed as set forth in the Articles of Incorporation, the Corporation shall issue obligations to finance all or part of the cost of one or more "projects" as defined in the Development Corporation Act of 1979, Article 5190.6, Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes, as amended (the "Act").

Section 2. Conditions Precedent to Issuance of Obligations. The Corporation shall not issue any obligations unless:

- 1) The City Council (the "Governing Body") of City of La Marque (the "Unit") has approved by written resolution, which resolution shall set out the amount and purpose of the obligations, adopted no more than sixty (60) days prior to the date of delivery of the obligations, the resolution of the Corporation providing for the issuance of the obligations; and
- 2) The Attorney General of the State of Texas has approved the obligations and the record of proceedings of the Corporation relating to the authorization of the obligations, to the extent required by Article 717k-8, Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes.

Section 3. Books and Records; Approval of Programs and Financial Statements. The Corporation shall keep correct and complete books and records of account and shall also keep minutes of the proceedings of its Board of Directors (the "Board of Directors") and committees having any of the authority of the Board of Directors. All books and records of the Corporation may be inspected by any director or his agent or attorney for any proper purpose at any reasonable time; and at all times the Governing Body will have access to the books and records of the Corporation. All books and records of the Corporation shall be kept at the principal office of the Corporation where they shall be available to the public in accordance with the Open Records Act, Chapter 552, Texas Government Code, as amended. The Unit shall be entitled to approve all programs and expenditures of the Corporation and annually review any financial statements of the Corporation.

Section 4. Nonprofit Corporation. The Corporation shall be a nonprofit corporation, and no part of its net earnings remaining after payment of its expenses shall inure to the benefit of any individual, firm or corporation, except that in the event the Board of Directors shall determine that sufficient provision has been made for the full payment of the expenses, bonds and other obligations of the Corporation issued to finance

EXHIBIT D

TO

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF CORPORATION

Historical and Projected Corporation Sales Tax Collections

The 1/2 of 1% sales and use tax adopted by the Unit for the benefit of the Corporation and pledged to the Bonds as the "Sales Tax" has been levied on the same sales tax base as that for the Unit's own municipal sales and use tax for municipal purposes for many years. Following is an historical listing of the Corporation's 1/2 of 1% limited sales and use tax since fiscal year 1991. The Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas began collections of the Sales Tax in October of 1990.

	Projected Sales Tax Corporation Receipts 9-30-94	Actual Receipts		
		9-30-93	9-30-92	9-30-91
October	\$ 36,051	\$ 29,590	\$ 30,323	\$ (b)
November	53,554	45,137	47,334	(b)
December	29,736	25,072	24,225	22,445
January	33,248	25,365	25,739	26,172
February	55,235	61,364	45,902	46,389
March	31,330 (a)	28,746	24,053	22,379
April	28,170 (a)	25,846	23,442	21,870
May	60,950 (a)	55,920	41,211	39,296
June	35,680 (a)	32,735	30,180	26,878
July	42,100 (a)	38,628	29,784	25,211
August	55,150 (a)	50,599	41,383	45,398
September	42,320 (a)	38,827	29,962	28,219
	<u>\$503,524</u>	<u>\$457,829</u>	<u>\$393,538</u>	<u>\$304,257</u>

(a) Projected collections March, 1994 through September, 1994 estimated by the City.

(b) The Corporation's sales tax was approved in May, 1990 and became effective October, 1990.

all or part of the cost of a project, then any net earnings of the Corporation thereafter accruing with respect to such project shall be paid to the Unit.

Section 5. Audits. The Corporation shall provide for an annual financial audit of all its books and records by an independent certified public accountant. The Corporation shall submit or provide for the submittal of a copy of each such audit to the Unit.

Section 6. Political Activities. The Corporation shall not carry on propaganda or otherwise attempt to influence legislation and shall not participate in or intervene in (including the publication or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office.

Section 7. Compensation. The Corporation shall conduct its affairs and activities so as to assure that none of its officers or directors receive any compensation in connection with the financing of any project, except reasonable expenses approved by the Board of Directors.

ARTICLE II

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Section 1. Powers, Number and Term of Office. The property and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed and controlled by the Board of Directors and, subject to the restrictions imposed by law, the Articles of Incorporation and these Bylaws, the Board of Directors shall exercise all of the powers of the Corporation.

The Board of Directors shall consist of five (5) directors, each of whom shall be appointed by the Governing Body.

The directors constituting the first Board of Directors shall be those directors named in the Articles of Incorporation, each of whom shall serve for six (6) years or until his or her successor is appointed as hereinafter provided. Subsequent directors shall hold office for a term of six (6) years or until their successors are appointed as hereinafter provided.

Any director may be removed from office, by the Governing Body, for cause or at will.

Section 2. Meetings of Directors. The directors may hold their meetings at such place or places in the State of Texas, as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine; provided, however, in the absence of any such determination by the Board of Directors, the meetings shall be held at the registered office of the Corporation in the State of Texas. Every regular or special meeting of the Board of Directors shall be open to the public, except as otherwise permitted by the Constitution of the State of Texas or the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

Section 3. Regular Meetings. Regular Meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held without necessity of notice at such times and places as shall be designated, from time to time, by resolution of the Board of Directors and with such notice as may be required from time to time by law.

Section 4. Special Meetings. Special Meetings of the Board of Directors shall be held whenever called by the president, by the secretary, by a majority of the directors for the time being in office or upon advice of or request by the Governing Body and with such notice as may be required from time to time by law.

The secretary shall give notice to each director of each Special Meeting in person, or by mail, telephone or telegraph, at least two (2) hours before the meeting. Unless otherwise indicated in the notice thereof, any and all matters pertaining to the purposes of the Corporation may be considered and acted upon at a Special Meeting. At any meeting at which every director shall be present, even though without any notice, any matter pertaining to the purpose of the Corporation may be considered and acted upon.

Section 5. Public Notice. Written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of each meeting of the Board of Directors shall be posted at such times and in such places as notice of each meeting of the Governing Body of the Unit is posted, all as prescribed by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, as amended.

Section 6. Quorum. A majority of the directors fixed by the Articles of Incorporation shall constitute a quorum for the consideration of matters pertaining to the purposes of the Corporation. The act of a majority of the directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is in attendance shall constitute the act of the Board of Directors, unless the act of a greater number is required by law.

Section 7. Conduct of Business. At the meetings of the Board of Directors, matters pertaining to the purposes of the Corporation shall be considered in such order as from time to time the Board of Directors may determine.

At all meetings of the Board of Directors, the president shall preside, and in the absence of the president, the vice president shall exercise the powers of the president.

The secretary of the Corporation shall act as secretary of all meetings of the Board of Directors, but in the absence of the secretary, the presiding officer may appoint any person to act as secretary of the meeting.

Section 8. Public Hearings. Public hearings required under Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, may be called and conducted by any officer or director of the Corporation or the City Attorney or the City Secretary of the Unit, and such person may establish the date, place and time of the hearing and may give notice of the hearing.

Section 9. Executive Committee. The Board of Directors, by resolution passed by a majority of the directors in office, may designate two or more directors to constitute an executive committee, which committee, to the extent provided in such resolution, shall have and may exercise all of the authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the Corporation, except where action of the Board of Directors is specified by law. The executive committee shall act in the manner provided in such resolution. The executive committee so designated shall keep regular minutes of the transactions of its meetings and shall cause such minutes to be recorded in books kept for that purpose in the office of the Corporation, and shall report the same to the Board of Directors from time to time.

Section 10. Compensation of Directors. Directors as such shall not receive any salary or compensation for their services, except that they shall be reimbursed for their actual expenses incurred in the performance of their duties hereunder.

Section 11. Indemnification. The Corporation shall have the power to indemnify any director or officer or former director or former officer of the Corporation for expenses and costs (including attorney's fees) actually and necessarily incurred by such director or officer in connection with any claim asserted against such director or officer by action in court or otherwise by reason of such director's or officer's being or having been a director or officer of the Corporation, except in relation to matters as to which such director or officer shall have been guilty of negligence or misconduct in respect of the matter in which indemnity is sought. If the Corporation has not fully indemnified such director or officer, the court in the proceeding in which any claim against such director or officer has been asserted or any court having the requisite jurisdiction of an action instituted by such director or officer on such director's or officer's claim for indemnity may assess indemnity against the Corporation, its receiver, or trustee for the amount paid by such director or officer (including attorneys' fees) in satisfaction of any judgment or in compromise of any such claim (exclusive in either case of any amount paid to the Corporation), actually and necessarily incurred by such director or officer in connection therewith to the extent that the court shall deem reasonable and equitable; provided, nevertheless, that indemnity may be assessed under this Section 11 only if the court finds that the person indemnified was not guilty of negligence or misconduct in respect of the matter in which indemnity is sought.

ARTICLE III

OFFICERS

Section 1. Titles and Term of Office. The officers of the Corporation shall be a president, a vice president, a secretary and a treasurer, and such other officers as the Board of Directors may from time to time elect or appoint. One person may hold more than one office, except that the president shall not hold the office of secretary. Terms of office shall not exceed three years.

All officers shall be subject to removal from office, with or without cause, at any time by a vote of a majority of the entire Board of Directors.

A vacancy in the office of any officer shall be filled by a vote of a majority of the directors.

Section 2. Powers and Duties of the President. The president shall be a member of the Board of Directors, shall be the chief executive officer of the Corporation and, subject to the Board of Directors, shall be in general charge of the properties and affairs of the Corporation; shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Directors; and in furtherance of the purposes of this Corporation, may sign and execute all contracts, conveyances, franchises, bonds, deeds, assignments, mortgages, notes and other instruments in the name of the Corporation.

Section 3. Vice President. The vice president shall be a member of the Board of Directors; shall have such powers and duties as may be assigned by the Board of Directors; and shall exercise the powers of the president during that officer's absence or inability to act. Any action taken by the vice president in the performance of the duties of the president shall be conclusive evidence of the absence or inability to act of the president at the time such action was taken.

Section 4. Treasurer. The treasurer shall have custody of all the funds and securities of the Corporation which come into such treasurer's hands. When necessary or proper, the treasurer may endorse, on behalf of the Corporation, for collection, checks, notes and other obligations and shall deposit the same to the credit of the Corporation in such bank or banks or depositories as shall be designated in the manner prescribed by the Board of Directors; may sign all receipts and vouchers for payment made to the Corporation, either alone or jointly with such other officer as is designated by the Board of Directors; whenever required by the Board of Directors, shall render a statement of his cash account; shall enter or cause to be entered regularly in the books of the Corporation to be kept by the treasurer for that purpose full and accurate accounts of all monies received and paid out on account of the Corporation; shall perform all acts incident to the position of treasurer subject to the control of the Board of Directors; and shall, if required by the Board of Directors, give such bond for the faithful discharge of his or her duties in such form as the Board of Directors may require.

Section 5. Secretary. The secretary shall keep the minutes of all meetings of the Board of Directors in books provided for that purpose; shall attend to the giving and serving of all notices; in furtherance of the purposes of this Corporation, may sign with the president in the name of the Corporation, and/or attest the signature thereto, all contracts, conveyances, franchises, bonds, deeds, assignments, mortgages, notes and other instruments of the Corporation; shall have charge of the corporate books, records, documents and instruments, except the books of account and financial records and securities of which the treasurer shall have custody and charge, and such other books and papers as the Board of Directors may direct, all of which shall at all reasonable times be open to inspection upon application at the office of the Corporation during business hours; and shall in general perform all duties incident to the office of secretary subject to the control of the Board of Directors.

Section 6. Compensation. Officers as such shall not receive any salary or compensation for their services, except that they shall be reimbursed for their actual expenses incurred in the performance of their duties hereunder.

ARTICLE IV

PROVISIONS REGARDING ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION AND BYLAWS

Section 1. Effective Date. These Bylaws shall become effective only upon the occurrence of the following events:

- (1) the approval of these Bylaws by the Governing Body; and
- (2) the adoption of these Bylaws by the Board of Directors.

Section 2. Amendments to Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws. The Articles of Incorporation may at any time and from time to time be amended, provided that the Board of Directors files with the Governing Body a written application requesting that the Governing Body approve such amendment to the Articles of Incorporation, specifying in such application the amendment or amendments proposed to be made. If the Governing Body by appropriate resolution finds and determines that it is advisable that the proposed amendment be made, authorizes the same to be made and approves the form of the proposed amendment, the Board of Directors shall proceed to amend the Articles as provided in the Act.

The Articles of Incorporation may also be amended at any time by the Governing Body at its sole discretion by adopting an amendment to the Articles of Incorporation of the Corporation by resolution of the Governing Body and delivering the Articles of Amendment to the Secretary of State as provided in the Act.

These Bylaws may be amended by majority vote of the Board of Directors.

Section 3. Interpretation of Bylaws. These Bylaws and all the terms and provisions hereof shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes set forth herein. If any word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, section or other part of these Bylaws, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, shall ever be held to be invalid or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, the remainder of these Bylaws and the application of such word, phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, section or other part of these Bylaws to any other person or circumstance shall not be affected thereby.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 1. Principal Office. The principal office of the Corporation shall be located in La Marque, Texas.

The Corporation shall have and continuously maintain in the State of Texas (the "State") a registered office, and a registered agent whose business office is identical with such registered office, as required by the Act. The registered office may be, but need not be, identical with the principal office in the State, and the address of the registered office may be changed from time to time by the Board of Directors, pursuant to the requirements of the Act.

Section 2. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Corporation shall be as determined by the Board of Directors.

Section 3. Seal. The seal of the Corporation shall be as determined by the Board of Directors.

Section 4. Notice to Board of Directors and Waiver of Notice. Whenever any notice whatsoever is required to be given to a director under the provisions of the Act, the Articles of Incorporation or these Bylaws, such notice shall be deemed to be sufficient if given by depositing the same in a post office box in a sealed postpaid wrapper addressed to the person entitled thereto at his or her post office address, as it appears on the books of the Corporation, and such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the day of such mailing. Attendance of a director at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except where a director attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting to the transaction of any business on the grounds that the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at nor the purpose of any Regular or Special Meeting of the Board of Directors need be specified in the notice or waiver of notice of such meeting, unless required by the Board of Directors. A waiver of notice in writing, signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice.

Section 5. Resignations. Any director or officer may resign at any time. Such resignation shall be made in writing and shall take effect at the time specified therein, or, if no time be specified, at the time of its receipt by the president or secretary. The acceptance of a resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective, unless expressly so provided in the resignation.

Section 6. Approval or Advice and Consent of the Governing Body. To the extent that these Bylaws refer to any approval by the Unit or refer to advice and consent by the Unit, such advice and consent shall be evidenced by a certified copy of a resolution, order or motion duly adopted by the Governing Body.

Section 7. Organizational Control. The Unit may, at its sole discretion, and at any time, alter or change the structure, organization, programs or activities of the Corporation (including the power to terminate the Corporation), subject to any limitation on the impairment of contracts entered into by the Corporation.

Section 8. Dissolution of the Corporation. Upon dissolution of the Corporation, title to or other interests in any real or personal property owned by the Corporation at such time shall vest in the Unit.

F:\VM0972\LAM557\BYLAWSAR.FIN

EXHIBIT C

TO

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF CORPORATION



TEXAS COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

JOHN SHARP • COMPTROLLER • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78774

2h17/sh

THE STATE OF TEXAS I

COUNTY OF TRAVIS I

I, John Sharp, Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, DO HEREBY

CERTIFY that according to the records of this office

LA MARQUE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

is exempt from payment of franchise tax and consequently is in good standing with this office.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND
SEAL OF OFFICE in the City of
Austin, this 15TH day of
APRIL , 1994 A.D.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "John Sharp".

Comptroller of Public Accounts

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF CORPORATION

THE STATE OF TEXAS	§	
	§	LA MARQUE INDUSTRIAL
COUNTY OF GALVESTON	§	DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

WE, the undersigned officers of La Marque Industrial Development Corporation (the "Corporation") do hereby execute and deliver this certificate for the benefit of all persons interested in the Corporation's \$745,000 Tax-Exempt Sales Tax Revenue Bonds (Mark 45 Business Park Project) Series 1994A and \$1,175,000 Taxable Sales Tax Revenue Bonds (Mark 45 Business Park Project) Series 1994B (the "Bonds"), all dated April 1, 1994, as follows:

1. The Corporation is a nonprofit industrial development corporation duly created, organized and in good standing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, particularly the Development Corporation Act of 1979, Article 5190.6, Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes, as amended (the "Act"). The Corporation is governed by Section 4A of the Act and is a constituted authority and instrumentality of the City of La Marque, Texas (the "Unit").

2. On April 5, 1994, and all times since that date the following named persons have been the duly constituted Board of Directors of the Corporation, holding the offices set forth opposite their names:

Ron Crowder,	President
Pete W. Rygaard,	Vice President
Henry Dowdy,	Secretary/Treasurer
Carlton Getty,	Director
Gary Meyer,	Director

3. Attached hereto as Exhibit A-1 is a copy of the Corporation's Articles of Incorporation, as certified by the Secretary of State of the State of Texas on August 30, 1993, and in effect on April 5, 1994 and at all times since, and attached hereto as Exhibit A-2 is a Certificate of the Secretary of State of the State of Texas, dated April 15, 1994, as to the continued existence of the Corporation.

4. Attached hereto as Exhibit B is a true and correct copy of the Bylaws of the Corporation as approved by the City Council (the "Governing Body") of the Unit and adopted by the Board of Directors of the Corporation and in effect as of April 1, 1994, and at all times since.

5. Attached hereto as Exhibit C is a certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, certifying as to the exemption of the Corporation from payment of Texas franchise taxes.

6. The Master Debt Resolution, First Supplemental Debt Resolution, and the Second Supplemental Debt Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds (the "Bond Resolutions") and the Concurrent Sales Tax Collection Resolution adopted concurrently by the Corporation and the Governing Body of the Unit, the Bonds, the Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") dated April 5, 1994 by and between the Corporation and Rauscher Pierce Refsnes, Inc., the Preliminary Official Statement dated March 24, 1994 and the Official Statement dated April 5, 1994, all as executed by the Corporation (together with the Bond Resolutions, collectively, the "Bond Documents"), are in substantially the same form and text as the copies of such instruments which were authorized and approved by the Bond Resolutions, with such changes and revisions therein as have been approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation, and are in full force and effect on the date hereof;

7. The terms and performance of the Bond Documents by the Corporation are not in conflict with the Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Corporation or any other instrument or restriction to which the Corporation is a party or to which the Corporation is subject.

8. To the best of our knowledge and belief, each of the representations and warranties of the Corporation contained in the Bond Resolutions is true and accurate in all material respects as if set forth herein and made on and as of the date hereof, and to the best of our knowledge and belief, all agreements to be complied with and obligations to be performed by the Corporation under the Bond Resolutions on or prior to the date of Closing have been complied with and performed.

9. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the representations of the Corporation contained in the Bond Purchase Agreement are true and correct on the date hereof as though made on and as of this date. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the Corporation has performed all obligations and satisfied all conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement at or prior to the date hereof.

10. To the best of our knowledge and belief, there has not been any default with respect to payment of principal of or interest on any obligations of the Corporation.

11. None of the proceedings or authorizations heretofore taken or given for issuance of the Bonds or for the payment or security thereof, including the Bond Resolutions, have been repealed, revoked or rescinded.

12. The Mark 45 Business Park Project is located within the boundaries of the Unit.

13. No action has been taken and no proceedings are pending or, to the best of our knowledge, threatened for the dissolution or liquidation of the Corporation; and no litigation or other proceedings are pending or, to the best of our knowledge, threatened in

any court or other tribunal of competent jurisdiction, state or federal, in any way (a) restraining or enjoining the issuance, sale or delivery of any of the Bonds, or (b) questioning or affecting the validity of any of the proceedings relating to the authorization, sale, execution, issuance or delivery of the Bonds, or (c) questioning or affecting the validity of the Bond Resolutions, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Bonds, the Preliminary Official Statement, or the Official Statement, or (d) questioning or affecting the pledge of the Pledged Revenues or the Pledged Funds under the Bond Resolutions to the payment of the Bonds, or (e) questioning the powers of the Corporation to enter into or perform its obligations under any of the foregoing or (f) questioning or affecting the title or authority of the present officers and directors of the Corporation.

14. The Bond Resolutions, the Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Bonds were properly executed or accepted by the Corporation, have not been amended or rescinded and due performance thereof has been authorized by the Corporation.

15. We officially executed and signed the Bonds manually or by causing facsimiles of our manual signatures to be imprinted on each of such Bonds, and we hereby adopt such facsimile signatures as our own, respectively, and declare that such facsimile signatures constitute our signatures the same as if we had manually signed each of the Bonds.

16. The Bonds are substantially in the form, bear interest at the rates, mature on the date or dates and in the amounts and have been duly executed and signed in the manner prescribed in the Bond Resolutions.

17. At the time we so executed and signed the Bonds we were the duly appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Corporation and were authorized to execute and sign same.

18. The Corporation has no official seal.

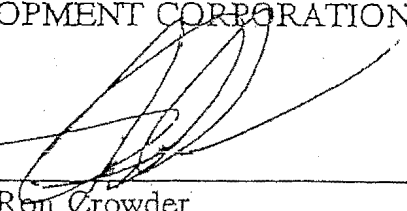
19. As of the date hereof, there has been no material adverse change in the affairs of or the financial condition of the Corporation from September 30, 1993, the last date as to which audited financial information for the Corporation is available.

20. The Attorney General of the State of Texas is hereby authorized to date this certificate on and as of the date of his approval of the Bonds, and this certificate and the matters herein certified shall be deemed for all purposes to be true, accurate and correct on and as of that date, unless the Corporation through an authorized officer shall notify the Attorney General in writing to the contrary prior to either of such dates.

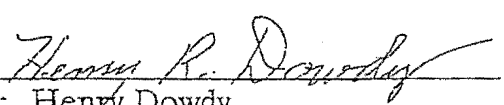
21. Attached hereto as Exhibit D is a true and correct copy of the historical revenues of the Sales Tax as collected for the past three years.

WITNESS OUR HANDS, this the 5th day of May, 1994.

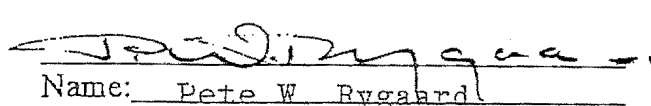
LA MARQUE INDUSTRIAL
DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

By: 
Name: Ron Crowder
Title: President, Board of Directors

ATTEST

By: 
Name: Henry Dowdy
Title: Secretary/Treasurer

I, Pete W. Rygaard, Vice-President of the Corporation hereby certify that Ron Crowder and Henry Dowdy are the duly appointed, qualified and acting President and Secretary/Treasurer, respectively, of the Corporation and that their signatures appearing above are true and genuine.


Name: Pete W. Rygaard
Title: Vice-President

EXHIBITS:

- A -- Articles of Incorporation and Certificate of Existence
- B -- Bylaws
- C -- Comptroller's Certificate Regarding Exemption
- D-- Historical Sales Tax Revenues

Sec. 2-237. - Library advisory board.

The city council shall appoint a library advisory board to assist the city with planning the policies and services of the La Marque Public Library. The library advisory board shall serve as a liaison between the community and the city council to promote the La Marque Public Library's services and programs. The library advisory board shall be advisory in nature and shall not have any responsibility or authority over any board, commission, public official, or employee of the city. Further, the library advisory board shall not have any responsibility or authority to contract, nor direct any city employee to contract, for the expenditure of any money unless authorized by the city council.

(1) *Membership.*

- a. The library advisory board shall consist of five regular members appointed by the city council. Board members shall reside or own a business in the service area of the library and serve without compensation. Three members of the first board shall be appointed for a term of two years and two for a term of one year, and service shall be without pay. Thereafter, new members shall be appointed for a term of two years. Any vacancy shall be immediately filled for the unexpired term. A chairperson shall be elected from among the appointed members to serve for a term of one year.
- b. The five regular members shall be composed of a chairperson, vice chairperson and three members.
- c. Each member must have an active La Marque Public Library Card and volunteer at least an average of four hours a month.
- d. The mayor, city manager and library director shall serve as non-voting, ex-officio members of the board and shall not be counted in determining a quorum of the board.

(2) *Board officers.* The library advisory board shall elect its own officers, and each officer shall serve for a period of one year or until a successor is elected.

- a. *Chairperson.* The chairperson shall preside at all meetings where he/she is present. The chairperson shall implement or cause to have implemented, any practice or procedure in the calling of meetings, conduct meetings, or reporting of activities, that he/she considers in

the best interest of the board and shall so inform the city council or consult with the city council when requested and at such times when it appears necessary or desirable.

- b. *Vice chairperson.* The vice chairperson shall assist the chairperson in directing the total affairs of the board. In the absence of the chairperson, the vice chairperson shall assume all duties of the chairperson.

(3) *Terms of office .*

- a. The terms of office of each member shall be as follows: Three members of the first board shall be appointed for a term of two years and two for a term of one year. The appointments shall be made at the first regular meeting of the city council in December and extend from that date until the first regular meeting of the city council in December two years later. Members may be re-appointed for additional terms.
- b. Any vacancy shall be filled by appointment by the mayor and confirmed by the city council for the unexpired term. A chairperson shall be elected from among the appointed members to serve for a term of one year.
- c. The members of the board may be removed at any time by the city council with or without cause.

(4) *Quorum; meetings .*

- a. *Quorum.* A majority of members, which is three members, shall constitute a quorum. In the event of the absence of the chairperson and vice chairperson, the three members constituting the quorum shall elect for that meeting a member to preside as acting chairperson and assume all duties of the chairperson. All motions shall be decided by a simple majority of members present. A tie vote shall constitute failure of the motion.
- b. *Meetings.* The library advisory board shall hold quarterly meetings and may meet more frequently as needed to conduct business and shall establish rules and regulations for the performance of its duties.

(5) *Functions and duties .* The library advisory board shall have the following

duties and responsibilities:

- a. Advise and make recommendations to city council on matters relating to the operation of the library department.
- b. Review and advise the library department on policies and procedures.
- c. Review annual service levels and budgetary impacts of the library department and recommend service level changes to city council.
- d. Review plans and specifications for proposed library facilities and recommend to city council the implementation of those plans.
- e. Review and approve special requests for use of library facilities.
- f. To cooperate with the library director in assessing the cultural and educational needs of the city and expressing those needs to the city manager and city council.

(Ord. No. O-2015-0013, § 3, 7-13-2015)



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: December 11, 2017

Agenda item: 8a

Prepared by: Kathleen Van Stavern

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

Department: Code Compliance
Division

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 11-18 to Parrish & Parrish Tractor Services for mowing and debris cleanup in the amount of \$51,060.00.

X

ATTACHMENTS FOR REFERENCE

1. LM 11-18 Bid Tab

STAFF BRIEFING:

- The Strategic Plan recommends the development and implementation of a plan to maintain the vacant lots to appropriate standards.
- To date, 135 vacant overgrown lots have been cleared and maintained; these lots have been cleared to encourage residential builders to start rebuilding the neighborhoods, and for the safety of the citizens living there.
- 5 heavily overgrown vacant lots were also cleared.
- A lien will be placed for each mow or clearing of a lot.
- Finance Director has approved.
- There were seventy-two (72) bid(s) solicited as well as a legal ad placed in the Galveston County Daily Newspaper that ran twice in a fifteen (15) day period.
- A notice was posted on the City of La Marque web site.
- A notice was posted on Bid Net, which notified 45 additional vendors.
- Only two (2) qualified bid (s) were received. Please see the enclosed bid tabulation for bid results.
- Staff recommends awarding the bid for Mowing and Clearing Services to Parrish & Parrish Tractor Services as the lowest qualified bid meeting specifications.
- The bid amounts are based on specifications supplied by the City of La Marque.
- 128 vacant lots located city-wide are identified for the current budget year, with most in the Lake Road area.
- Current up-to-date total of vacant lots maintained in 2016 at \$135.00 per month, totals \$80,000.00, including all County and City owned lots, (this includes the cleared lots from City funded demolitions).

HISTORY:

- Over the last three (3) fiscal years, \$300,000.00 has been spent on the clearing and mowing of vacant lots in our city.
- Most of this money was spent in the spring of 2015 to re-clear the lots that became overgrown from the previous year.
- Some of these are lots evolved from the City's demolition of substandard structures.
- With this contract, every lot will be mowed and maintained every week or once every two weeks depending on the season for the entire year this contract is in effect.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: Award the bid on December 11, 2017 to begin mowing and clearing of vacant lots year-round on March 1, 2018. This contract will end February 1, 2019

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Award of bid | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	\$80,000.00
Actual Bid	\$51,060.00
Estimated Expenditure	\$51,060.00
Acct. Name(s)	Weed Control & Mowing
Line Items #	01-6091-03-00
Contingency Fund	\$20,000.00

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to award Bid #LM 11-18 to Parrish & Parrish Tractor Services for mowing and debris cleanup in the amount of \$51,060.00.

FISCAL IMPACT:

- Council approved \$80,000.00 in current budget.
- To date, approximately \$60,000.00 has been spent mowing and clearing City-wide on the current contract (2016-2017).
- Balance of \$20,000.00 is split to provide a \$10,000.00 contingency fund for future emergency clearing or boarding up of unsecured abandoned structures. The remaining \$10,000.00 to be used for the continued mowing and clearing currently scheduled.

BID TABULATION
LM #11-18
MOWING AND DEBRIS CLEAN UP

Bidder	Description	Total Amount of Bid
LONGCLAW CONTRACTORS, LLC	YEARLY MOWING MAINTENANCE CONTRACT BID LM #11-18	\$103,550.00 YEARLY
PARRISH & PARRISH TRACTOR SERVICE	YEARLY MOWING MAINTENANCE CONTRACT BID LM #11-18	\$51,060.00 YEARLY



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: December 11, 2017

Agenda item: 8b

Prepared by: Kathleen Van Stavern

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

Department: Code Compliance
Division

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding award of Bid #LM 12-18 to Grant Mackay Demolition Company, Inc., for the demolition and clearing of thirteen (13) substandard structures in the amount of \$86, 422.00.

X

ATTACHMENTS FOR REFERENCE

1. LM 12-18 Bid Tab

STAFF BRIEFING:

- The Strategic Plan recommends the demolition of 20 substandard properties per year.
- Since 2015 of 79 substandard structures have been demolished for the safety of the citizens.
- The thirteen (13) proposed properties with a signed Order of Demolition include:
634 FM 519, La Marque, Texas;
1419 Ross, La Marque, Texas;
1812 Duroux, La Marque, Texas;
1021 Lake Road, La Marque, Texas;
1022 Lake Road, La Marque, Texas;
806 Stubbs, La Marque, Texas;
619 Bluebonnet, La Marque, Texas;
106 Anita, La Marque, Texas;
1004 Veronica, La Marque, Texas;
1919 Oaklawn, La Marque, Texas;
2127 Cedar, La Marque, Texas;
409 Ave. B, La Marque, Texas;
1018 Walnut, La Marque, Texas

Nine (9) more structures have been ordered by the Building Standards Commission for demolition; however the Commission allowed extensions of a maximum of 90 days for these structures, in addition to previous extensions for various reasons.

- A lien will be placed on each property for the demolition costs.
- Finance Director has approved.
- There were seventy-two (72) bid(s) solicited as well as a legal ad placed in the Galveston County Daily Newspaper that ran twice in a fifteen (15) day period.
- A notice was posted on the City of La Marque website.
- A notice was posted on Bid Net, which notified 77 additional vendors.
- Only two (2) qualified bid (s) were received. Please see the enclosed bid tabulation for bid results.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

- Staff recommends awarding the bid for demolition and clearing of thirteen (13) substandard structures to Grant Mackay Company, Inc. as the lowest qualified bid meeting specifications.
- The bid amounts are based on specifications supplied by the City of La Marque.

HISTORY:

- Over the last three (3) fiscal years, \$295,345.00, has been spent on the demolition of substandard structures.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: Award the bid on December 11, 2017 to begin demolition of the thirteen (13) substandard structures listed above.

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Award of bid | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	\$100,000.00
Actual Bid	\$86,422.00
Estimated Expenditure	\$86,422.00
Acct. Name(s)	Revitalization
Line Items #	Various
Contingency Fund	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to award Bid #LM 12-18 to Grant Mackay Demolition Company, Inc., for demolition and clearing of thirteen (13) substandard structures in the amount of \$86,422.00.

FISCAL IMPACT:

- Council approved \$100,000.00 in current budget.
- Since 2015, approximately \$300,000.00 has been spent on demolitions city-wide.
- The balance of \$13,578.00 will be used for any emergency demolitions.

BID TABULATION
LM 12-18
DEMOLITION AND CLEARING

Bidder	Description	Total Amount of Bid
INLAND ENVIROMENTS LTD.	DEMOLITION OF 13 SUBSTANDARD STRUCTURES.	\$96,030.00
GRANT MACKAY COMPANY, INC.	DEMOLITION OF 13 SUBSTANDARD STRUCTURES	\$86,422.00



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: December 11, 2017

Prepared by: Les Rumburg

Department: Public Services

Agenda item: 8c

Reviewed by: *Carol Buttler*

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding approval of “Third Amendment to Mainland Water Project Customer Contract (South Project)” as proposed by Gulf Coast Water Authority (GCWA)

X

ATTACHMENTS FOR REFERENCE

1. Proposed Amendment

STAFF BRIEFING:

- Proposed Amendment is to allow the purchased quantities of treated water from GCWA to be delivered in proposed amounts to the 2 established City of La Marque “take points”.
- As the pricing of water varies between the City’s “take points”, based on cost of water to GCWA, it is imperative the amounts are quantified for the benefit of both parties.
- Annual purchase of water from GCWA, previously approved as part of the budget process, anticipates this amendment.
- The consequences of not approving this amendment would jeopardize a balance of high cost water and low cost water, while maintaining an even distribution to the community.
- If the City distributes a majority of water from the higher cost line, GCWA could increase the cost to the City on an annual basis.
- Once City Council approves, the amendment document will be forwarded to GCWA for their Board of Directors approval.
- City Attorney has reviewed.
- Finance Director has reviewed.

HISTORY:

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: Action by City Council will be forwarded to the GCWA Board for their consideration.

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

December 11, 2017 – City Council agenda



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:☐

Ordinance

☐

Resolution

☐Special
Presentation☐

Proclamation

☐

Finance Report

☐

Public Hearing

☒Other – Interlocal
Agreement☒Mark if this item does not conflict with any
Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies,
procedures**Cost Details:**

Budgeted	\$1,659,924.62
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name(s)	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to approve “Third Amendment to Mainland Water Project Customer Contract (South Project)” as proposed by Gulf Coast Water Authority (GCWA)

FISCAL IMPACT: None, other than budgeted.

**THIRD AMENDMENT
TO MAINLAND WATER PROJECT CUSTOMER CONTRACT (SOUTH PROJECT)**

This Third Amendment to Mainland Water Project Customer Contract (South Project) (this “Amendment”) between the **GULF COAST WATER AUTHORITY** (the “Authority”) and **THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS** (the “Purchaser”) is entered into effective as of the ____ day of _____, 2017, and amends that certain Mainland Water Project Customer Contract (South Project), dated as of July 1, 1998, as amended on June 16, 2011 and May 1, 2014 (collectively, the “South Project Contract”) between the Authority and the Purchaser.

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, Purchaser is a South Project Customer (as defined in the South Project Contract); and

WHEREAS, Purchaser and the Authority are also party to that certain Mainland Water Project Customer Contract between the Authority and the City of La Marque, dated as of August 7, 1981, as amended and supplemented from time to time (the “Mainland Project Contract”) under which Purchaser is a Mainland Customer (as defined in the Mainland Project Contract); and

WHEREAS, Purchaser currently has 2,380,000 gallons per day (GPD) of Reserved Capacity under the Mainland Project Contract and 2,186,000 GPD in Contract Quantity under the Mainland Project Contract in the Water Plant (as defined in the South Project Contract); and

WHEREAS, Purchaser currently has 400,000 GPD of Reserved Capacity under the South Project Contract and 344,000 in Contract Quantity under the South Project Contract in the Water Plant; and

WHEREAS, Purchaser desires to increase its Contract Quantity under the South Project Contract to 400,000 GPD and reduce its Contract Quantity under the Mainland Project Contract to 2,130,000 GPD; and

WHEREAS, in addition to the adjustments in Contract Quantity described above, Purchaser desires to have 400,000 GPD of its Reserved Capacity and Contract Quantity under the Mainland Project Contract delivered through the South Line, 39-Inch Line and Highway 6 Line (all as defined in the South Project Contract); and

WHEREAS, in order to facilitate the delivery of such water through the South Line, 39-Inch Line and Highway 6 Line, Purchaser agrees to pay the Mainland Project Operating Charges and South Project Debt Service Charges associated with the use of the South Line, 39-Inch Line and Highway 6 Line for the 400,000 GPD of Reserved Capacity and Contract Quantity under the Mainland Project Contract being delivered through the South Line, 39-Inch Line and Highway 6 Line;

NOW THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration including the premises, the parties agree that the South Project Contract shall be amended as follows:

ARTICLE I.

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1. Definitions. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms shall have the meaning given in the South Project Contract. The terms defined in the Recitals to this Amendment are incorporated herein for all purposes.

ARTICLE II.

AMENDMENTS

Section 2.1. Amendment to Section 1.1 of the South Project Contract. Section 1.1 of the South Project Contract is hereby amended as provided below:

- (a) The definition of “Initial Point of Delivery” shall be added to read as follows:

“Initial Point of Delivery” shall mean the first meter located after the 39” x 18” tapping sleeve and valve with valve box at the intersection of Avenue F and FM 1764, as more particularly depicted as Station 0+59 on Exhibit C.

- (b) The definition of “Point of Delivery” shall be amended and restated to read as follows:

“Point of Delivery” for Purchaser shall mean the Initial Point of Delivery and any subsequent points of delivery constructed and installed pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 2.2. Amendment to Article V of the South Project Contract. A new Section 5.13 is hereby added to the South Project Contract to read as follows:

Section 5.13. Delivery of Additional Water through the South Line, 39-Inch Line and Highway 6 Line.

- (a) Purchaser desires to have 400,000 GPD of its Reserved Capacity and Contract Quantity under the Mainland Project Contract delivered through the South Line, 39-Inch Line and Highway 6 Line. In order to facilitate the delivery of such water through the South Line, 39-Inch Line and Highway 6 Line, Purchaser agrees to pay the Mainland Project Operating Charges and South Project Debt Service Charges associated with the use of the South Line, 39-Inch Line and Highway 6 Line for the 400,000 GPD of Reserved Capacity and Contract Quantity under the Mainland Project Contract being delivered through the South Line, 39-Inch Line and Highway 6 Line.

(b) Purchaser acknowledges that the South Line, 39-Inch Line and Highway 6 Line were designed to accommodate the delivery of potable surface water to Customers at identified points of delivery taking into account their Reserved Capacities at the time the lines were constructed. To the extent that it is necessary to make additions, extensions or improvements to the South Line, 39-Inch Line and Highway 6 Line to accommodate the delivery to Purchaser of any portion of the 400,000 GPD of its Reserved Capacity or Contract Quantity under the Mainland Project Contract delivered through the South Line, 39-Inch Line and Highway 6 Line, Purchaser shall be responsible for any and all costs associated with such additions, extensions or improvements.

Section 2.3. Amendment of Exhibit B of the South Project Contract. Exhibit B of the South Project Contract is hereby amended as follows to reflect the increase in Purchaser's Contract Quantity under the South Project Contract to 400,000 GPD and the reduction of its Contract Quantity under the Mainland Project Contract to 2,130,000 GPD:

Exhibit B to the Original Agreement shall be deleted in its entirety, and Attachment A to this Amendment shall be substituted in lieu thereof.

ARTICLE III.

GENERAL

Section 3.1. Purchaser Responsible for Costs and Expenses. Purchaser shall reimburse the Authority for all costs and expenses incurred by the Authority in connection with the preparation of this Amendment.

Section 3.2. South Project Contract Remains in Effect. The South Project Contract shall remain in full force and effect as amended and supplemented by this Amendment, and is hereby ratified and approved. To the extent of a conflict between this Amendment and the South Project Contract, this Amendment shall prevail.

Section 3.3. Governing Law. This Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

Section 3.4. Severability. If any provision of this Amendment shall be invalid or unenforceable, the validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired.

Section 3.5. Counterparts. This Amendment may be signed in multiple counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

[Execution Page to Follow]

EXECUTED in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original.

CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS

By: _____
Bobby Hocking, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

*Execution Page to the
Third Amendment To Mainland Water Project Customer Contract (South Project)*

GULF COAST WATER AUTHORITY

By: _____
President, Board of Directors
Gulf Coast Water Authority

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary, Board of Directors
Gulf Coast Water Authority

*Execution Page to the
Third Amendment To Mainland Water Project Customer Contract (South Project)*

Attachment A

Exhibit B to the South Project Contract

Amended and Restated Exhibit C to the Original Agreement

Contract Quantities of Mainland Customers (in gallons per day)

	<u>Contract Quantities (Original Mainland Portion of Water Plant)</u>	<u>Contract Quantities (South Project Portion of Water Plant)</u>	<u>Contract Quantities (Total for Water Plant)</u>
City of Galveston	--	16,954,000	16,954,000
City of Texas City	7,867,350	--	7,867,350
Galveston County WCID No. 1	2,937,000	--*	2,937,000
City of La Marque	2,130,000	400,000**	2,530,000
City of League City	2,392,950	--**	2,392,950
City of Hitchcock	--	800,000	800,000
Bacliff MUD	613,000	--	613,000
San Leon MUD	546,000	--	546,000
Galveston County WCID No. 12	832,350	--	832,350
Galveston County WCID No. 8	--	482,000	482,000
Galveston County MUD No. 12	--	295,000	295,000
Galveston County FWSD No. 6	--	230,000	230,000
Bayview MUD	<u>246,350</u>	<u>--</u>	<u>246,350</u>
	17,621,000	19,105,000	36,726,000

* Galveston County WCID No. 1 has the Contract Quantity in the original Mainland Portion of the Water Plant described in the previous column, but it receives a portion of its water through the South Line.

** Pursuant to the Third Amendment to Mainland Water Project Customer Contract (South Project) (the "Third Amendment"), in addition to the 400,000 GPD shown in this column, the City of La Marque has 400,000 GPD in Contract Quantity (and Reserved Capacity) in the original Mainland Portion of the Water Plant described in the previous column that is delivered through the South Line, 39-Inch Line and Highway 6 Line and subject to the payment terms described in the Third Amendment.

** The City of League City has the Contract Quantity in the original Mainland Portion of the Water Plant described in the previous column, but it receives its water through the South Line.

Attachment B

Exhibit C to the South Project Contract

Depiction of Initial Point of Delivery



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: December 11, 2017
Prepared by: Les Rumburg/Tina Ortiz
Department: Public Services/Utility Billing

Agenda item: 8d
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the City Manager to execute a contract with Siemens Industries to supply, install, and oversee an AMI (Advanced Metering Infrastructure) system as Phase II of the Energy Performance Contract Project in the estimated amount of \$3,305,000.00

X

Attach for reference

1. Proposed Contract with Exhibits
2. Advantages of Energy Performance Contract for Procurement
3. Cost Comparison of Proposed AMI Meters System vs. Current AMR Equipment

STAFF BRIEFING:

- An AMI (Advanced Metering Infrastructure) system provides many benefits for the City and for the community:
 - Almost instantaneous, and constant accountability of purchase and distribution of water.
 - Reliability of accuracy in individual residential and commercial usage.
 - Coupled with installation of flow meters throughout town, leak detection on main water lines (and subsequent repairs) is expedited.
 - Abnormal consumption beyond the meter, alerts the City who, in turn can respond to the consumer, potentially lessening long-term issues.
- All previous studies, reports, and analysis commissioned by the City have been returned with a recommendation to utilize an AMI system at the earliest opportunity.
- An AMI system was part of the initial presentation over 18 months ago, by the Siemens Industry, Inc. as part of the Energy Procurement Contracting agreement, but was removed by recommendation of City Council.
- City Council elected to proceed with the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) improvements as Phase I of the Energy Procurement Contract.
- Finance Director has met with City staff and Siemens staff to coordinate efforts.

HISTORY:

- **Summer, 2014** – Water Audit completed by JBS Water, Inc.
- **November, 2016** – Water Modeling and Planning Study conducted by ARKK Engineers
- **August, 2016** – Leak Detection Study conducted as part of the Siemens Energy Procurement Project
- **February, 2017** – City entered into agreement with Municipal Operations and Consulting

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: January 2018



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

July 2017 – Phase I of Energy Performance Contract completed and accepted by the City (Wastewater Treatment Plant-WWTP improvements); on time, on budget, no change orders

July 17, 2017 – City Council considers approval for Phase II of Energy Performance Contract for AMI System – **Item Tabled;** Council required further research from staff

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Other-Energy Procurement Contract-Phase II | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Funding	Financing Plan
Estimated Expenditure	FY 2018: \$266,933
Acct. Name(s)	Utility Fund 02 Debt Service Department 25 Principal and Interest Expenditure
Line Items #	New line item after Council approval of AMI project and financing plan
Other Funding	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to authorize the City Manager to execute a contract with Siemens Industries to supply, install, and oversee an AMI (Advanced Metering Infrastructure) system as Phase II of the Energy Performance Contract Project in the estimated amount of \$3,305,000.

FISCAL IMPACT: Financing recommendation for funding to be presented at the next City Council meeting

COMPARISON OF PROCUREMENT OPTIONS FOR AMI SYSTEM

Competitive Bidding

Advantages:

- Competition allows reviewing of market pricing and trends as well as receiving the best pricing for services or goods needed.
- All bidders will have equal opportunity to bid on a project.
- The opportunity to write the specs to meet City's needs.

Disadvantages:

- Costly to advertise.
- Time consuming.
- City will need to hire a specialized consultant to write the specs as well as evaluate the bids.
- Selected contractor may perform just general standardized services instead of customized to City's specific needs.

Cooperatives

Advantages:

- Because the coop already conducted the bidding process, the City does not need to start from the beginning to write specs, advertise, evaluate, etc.
- Less costly.
- Requires less time to receive the services or goods.

Disadvantages:

- Awarded contractor may not meet specific needs of our City.
- Awarded bid may not reflect the best pricing or services.
- Participating bidders may not represent a true mix of vendors who would like to serve our City based on our specific needs.

Performance Contractor

Advantages:

- Contractor successfully completed City's wastewater treatment plant project on time, on budget, no change orders.
- Contractor already familiar with City's utility system due to conducting the Leak Detection Study and being involved in related repairs.
- Ability to quickly resolve unexpected underground and/or water main issues during installation phase of AMI meters.
- With good understanding of City's system and environment, contractor's risk assessment of the entire project is more accurate for a greater chance of success.
- Because of the existing performance contract, warranty applies to the entire AMI project.
- Requires less staff time to monitor and manage the project.

Disadvantages:

- Cost more to pay performance contractor to monitor and manage the project.
- Unable to review competitive market pricing.
- Unable to compare apples to apples on AMI project due to complexity and unique characteristics of each city.

Recommendation:

Staff recommends using existing performance contractor for the AMI project due to following reasons:

- City's infrastructure is very aged especially on the east side of town.
- 71% of the City's current meters are due for replacement within the next 12 months.
- Any unexpected incident (i.e. underground lines breaking leading to water mains) during installation of new meters will require immediate attention to resolve.
- Unanticipated events/issues during installation phase can result in large Change Orders, which will have an impact to the City's overall budget.
- Performance contractor is a reputable corporation with local office and staff (Houston) and has sufficient capital to provide necessary guarantee for projects of this magnitude.
- Performance contractor already is familiar with the City's system due to conducting the Leak Detection Study and being involved in related repairs.
- Performance contractor knowledge and experience of the City's infrastructure can help quickly solve unanticipated issues during the entire process which minimizes unnecessary costs, natural sources, and time.
- Performance contractor insures quality of installation.

- Performance contractor warranty will absorb all Change Order costs throughout the project.
- Using Performance contractor provides greater chance of smooth transition with minimal interruptions through the installation process.
- Performance contractor able to save connection costs by installing equipment on existing two (2) radio towers.
- City does not have staff nor expertise to monitor and manage such complex project.
- Performance contractor provides installation, customized technical training, and a procedures manual for City staff.
- The Energy Performance Contract procurement option is enabled by Texas statute.

COMPARISON OF AMI VS. CURRENT AMR BADGER METERS

	AMR (Badger)			AMI		
	Meter Devices	In house technicians (2)	Total	Financing	Revenue Recovery	Net Cost
2017	200,000		200,000			
2018	423,100	89,534	512,634	266,933	(50,000)	216,933
2019	513,700	89,534	603,234	266,933	(107,402)	159,531
2020	278,025	89,534	367,559	266,933	(125,628)	141,305
2021	33,825	89,534	123,359	266,933	(143,854)	123,079
2022	86,350	89,534	175,884	266,933	(162,079)	104,854
2023	34,650	89,534	124,184	266,933	(180,305)	86,628
2024	36,850	89,534	126,384	266,933	(198,531)	68,402
2025	39,325	89,534	128,859	266,933	(216,756)	50,177
2026	65,725	89,534	155,259	266,933	(234,982)	31,951
2027	118,525	89,534	208,059	266,933	(253,208)	13,725
2028	65,450	89,534	154,984	266,933	(271,433)	(4,500)
2029	67,925	89,534	157,459	266,933	(289,659)	(22,726)
2030	278,025	89,534	367,559	266,933	(307,884)	(40,951)
2031	33,825	89,534	123,359	266,933	(326,110)	(59,177)
2032	86,350	89,534	175,884	266,933	(344,336)	(77,403)
2033	34,650	89,534	124,184		(362,561)	(362,561)
	2,396,300	1,432,538	3,828,838	4,003,995	(3,574,728)	429,267
	Average Cost per year:		\$ 255,256	Average Net Cost per year:		\$ 28,618
Assume revenue recovery is included in computation:						
	<u>Aggregate net cost saving going with AMI:</u>			\$ 3,399,571	(\$3,828,838-\$429,267)	
	<u>Average net cost saving per year going with AMI:</u>			\$ 226,638	(\$255,256-\$28,618)	
Assume NO revenue recovery in computation:						
	<u>Aggregate additional cost going with AMI:</u>			\$ 175,157	(\$4,003,995-\$3,828,838)	
	<u>Average additional cost per year going with AMI:</u>			\$ 11,677	(\$175,157/15 years)	



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: December 11, 2017
Prepared by: Robin Eldridge
Department: Mayor and City Council

Agenda item: 9a
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION: Discussion/possible action regarding appointments and/or reappointments to fill vacancies to various positions of the Boards and Commissions

X

ATTACHMENTS FOR REFERENCE

1. Current positions vacant
2. Current applications on file

STAFF BRIEFING:

- There have been a few changes since the last time that the appointments and reappointments have been on the City Council agenda and a few vacancies have occurred within this time period that are critical to have full members present to conduct business.
- There are a few vacant positions available for appointment or reappointment.
- Highlighted names and terms have expired or will be expiring at the end of this year.
- **District "A"** has five (5) appointments or reappointments (1 for BOA; 1 for BSC; 1 for Cemetery; 1 for Parks and 1 for Planning and Zoning).
- **District "B"** has three (3) appointments or reappointments 1 for BSC; and two (2) for P & Z, one member and 1 alternate member.
- **District "C"** has three (3) appointments or reappointments (two for BOA (1 member and 1 alternate member); 1 for Cemetery).
- **District "D"** has one (1) appointment or reappointment (1 for BOA) .
- **City Manager** has one (1) appointment and one re-appointment (Civil Service Commission).

HISTORY:

- Historically, appointments are made as vacancies occur (if possible) and as members reach the end of their terms, based on applications on file, and in accordance with Resolution 1032.
- The Ordinance that establishes each Board and Commission requires that the positions be staggered; this the reason that there are different years for terms ending.

TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: As soon as possible, as to fill each Board or Commission with the number of members required to conduct City business.

SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:

Some appointments and reappointments have been made throughout the year, as vacancies occurred.



CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

ACTION:

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Ordinance | ☐ Resolution |
| ☐ Special Presentation | ☐ Proclamation |
| ☐ Finance Report | ☐ Public Hearing |
| ☒ Other-appointments/or reappointments to Boards & Commissions | |
| ☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures | |

Cost Details:	
Budgeted	
Actual Bid	
Estimated Expenditure	
Acct. Name(s)	
Line Items #	
Other Funding	

STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION: Motion to approve appointments and/or reappointments to fill vacancies to various positions of the Boards and Commissions

FISCAL IMPACT: N/A (Boards and Commission members serve without pay)

BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT- ORD. 953		Appointed	Expires	Appoints
1. Charlotte Westerlage	825 Shady Lane	15	17	D
2. David Pennington	924 Cypress	15	17	C
3. Herman Harper	102 Union	15	17	A
4. Harold Augustus	1030 Laurel	16	18	M
5. Lois M. Jones	2602 Meadow Lane	17	19	B
ALTERNATES				
1. Helen Kee	3103 Mc Arthur	16	18	D
2. Vacant		14	16	C

The Board shall consist of five (5) members who are residents of the City, each to be appointed by the City Council for a term of two years and removable for cause by the appointing authority upon written charges and after public hearing.

The City Council may appoint two (2) alternate members of the Board who shall serve in the absence of one (1) or more of the regular members.

These alternate members, when appointed, shall serve for the same period as the regular members, which are for a term of two (2) years, and any vacancy shall be filled in the same manner, and they shall be subject to removal the same as the regular members.

Each position on the Board shall be given a numerical designation with the designations beginning with the number 1 and ending with the number 5.

The terms of the odd-numbered positions (1, 3 & 5) will expire in odd-numbered years and the terms of even-numbered years (2 & 4) shall expire in even-numbered years. Board members may be appointed to successive terms.

BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION

<i>BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION ORD. #449</i>		Appointed	Expires	Appoints
Deanie Barrett	2603 Cedar	17	19	C
Abby Cash	217 Sarlee	16	18	D
Louis McGaffey	2314 Downey	15	17	B
Trina Phillips	1222 Kirsten	16	18	M
Billy Jefferson	89 Borondo Reach	16	18	A
Alternate				
VACANT	EXPIRED	14	16	A

The Building Standards Commission for the City of La Marque, Texas shall consist of five (5) members to be appointed by City Council; and a number of alternate members not to exceed eight.

Commission members shall serve for two (2) year terms.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION Local Govmt. Code & ORD. 821				
		Appointed	Expires	Appoints
1. Maggie Manuel	1706 Crockett	16	17	CM
2. C. J. Leggett	1225 Kirsten	16	18	CM
3. Pat Trevisani	2205 Oaklawn	16	19	CM
Patty Rees				

The Civil Service Commission shall consist of three (3) members appointed by the City Manager.

Each January, the Commission must appoint a Chair and Vice Chair.

Chapter 143.006 and 007 - Local Government Code –Terms of Office

The terms of office shall be for three (3) year terms, with no more than one member appointed each year, with the exception of the initial appointments. The initial appointments to the Civil Service Commission shall serve as follows:

- a. One member to serve a one (1) year term
- b. One member to serve a two (2) year term
- c. One member to serve a three (3) year term

Position 1 - 1 year term

Position 2 - 2 year term

Position 3 - 3 year term

CLEAN CITY COMMISSION

CLEAN CITY COMMISSION ORD. #857		Appointed	Expires	Appoints
1. Kimberly Yancy	2602 Meadow Lane	17	19	B
2. Carlos Flores	509 Wisteria	16	18	D
3. Joe A. Compian	1020 Duroux	15	17	A
4. Vacant		16	18	M
5. Kathy Goodwin	56 Borondo Pines	17	19	B
6. David Holmen	605 Sable Terrace Ln.	16	18	M
7. Vivian Allen	816 Howell Ave.	16	18	C

All seven (7) Commissioners appointed by the City Council serve two (2) year staggered terms, except that appointment to vacancies shall be for the unexpired term of the position to which the appointment is made.

PARKS BOARD

PARKS BOARD ORD. #758		Appointed	Expires	Appointment
1. Al Reida	2621 Meadow Lane	17	19	C
2. C.J. Leggett	1225 Kirsten	14	16	B
3. Michael Bock	106 Longridge	17	19	M
4. Bo Hunter	2613 Lake Park Drive	16	18	A
5. Louis McGaffey	2314 Downey	17	19	M
6. Larry Walker	P.O. Box 1785	16	18	D
7. Herbert Franklin	8017 Big Oak Dr. - TX City	15	17	A
ALTERNATE:				
Abby Cash	217 Sarlee	17	19	open

There is hereby established a Parks Board to consist of eight (8) members who shall be appointed by the City Council and shall serve for two year terms.

The members shall serve staggered terms, that is, four (4) members' terms shall expire on odd numbered years and four members' terms shall expire on even number years.

PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

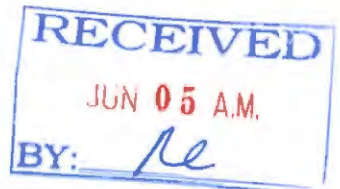
PLANNING & ZONING ORD. # 2014-0023		Appointed	Expires	Appoints
1 VACANT		16	18	A
2 Deanna Bethea	621 Westwood Cir.	15	17	B
3 Greg Cornett	1310 Cedar	17	19	C
4 Hugh Cash	217 Sarlee	16	18	M
5 Jean Gutierrez	1020 Ross Street	17	19	D
ALTERNATES				
#1 Augustino Molis	741 Spoonbill	16	18	A
#2. VACANT		16	18	B

The City Council shall appoint a Planning and Zoning Commission which shall consist of five (5) members, each member being a resident and a real property taxpayer of the City of La Marque, and none of whom shall hold any other position in the City Government.

Three members of the **first** Commission shall be appointed for a term of two years and two for a term of one year. Thereafter, new members shall be appointed for a term of two years. Ordinance No. O-2014-0023, allows for City Council to appoint two (2) alternates to the Planning & Zoning Board.

***Alternates** are required to attend and review packets as the regular Commission members. In the case that an alternate is present to make a quorum, in the absence of a member, they will be allowed to vote. If all members are present, alternates votes will not be allowed to vote.

**CANDIDATE APPLICATION FORM
FOR COUNCIL-APPOINTED BOARDS & COMMISSIONS
OF
THE CITY OF LA MARQUE**



City Council will review applicants interested in serving on a City Board and/or City Commission. Information disclosed on this application or any other attached documents may be disclosed in public meetings.

Please type or print information

Board Preference 1: Economic + Development Board

Board Preference 2: Zoning + Planning

Name: Cleveland Q. Lane Sr.

Home Address: #10 Clover Bend

City: La Marque Zip: 77568 La Marque Resident: 35 yrs

Home Telephone: (409) 692-5263 Home E-mail: wctsvsa@aol.com

Profession: Manager - At+T Telephone Co.

Special Knowledge or Experience applicable to City Board/Commission function: Staff Manager of Budgets / Served on the Planning Commission of La Marque for Eight years.

Other Information (Civic Activities): Board of Directors of United Way / Gulf Coast Official Assoc. U.P. State Basketball Officials Assoc.

I verify that the information I have provided on this application to be true and correct. I also acknowledge that this information may be made available to the public.

Signature: Cleveland Lane Sr.

Date: 5/30/17

PLEASE RETURN COMPLETED APPLICATION TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE, 1111 BAYOU RD, LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77568. APPLICATIONS WILL REMAIN ON FILE FOR TWO YEARS.

ne

MAR 09 AM
2017

**CANDIDATE APPLICATION FORM
FOR COUNCIL-APPOINTED BOARDS & COMMISSIONS
OF
THE CITY OF LA MARQUE**

City Council will review applicants interested in serving on a City Board and/or City Commission. Information disclosed on this application or any other attached documents may be disclosed in public meetings.

Please type or print information

Board Preference 1: Clean City Commission

Board Preference 2: _____

Name: ISHAMIE MOSES

Home Address: 1403 J. J. ROUX

City: LA MARQUE Zip: 77568 La Marque Resident: 12 yrs

Home Telephone: 409 935 4373 Home E-mail: JMOSES10@SBG10BAL.NET

Profession: CHRONIC CONDITION EDUCATOR - THE LOOSE TREE

Special Knowledge or Experience applicable to City Board/Commission function: _____

PAT. 1ST SQ. VETERAN, LONG TIME RESIDENT LA MARQUE

Other Information (Civic Activities):

VARIOUS

I verify that the information I have provided on this application to be true and correct.
I also acknowledge that this information may be made available to the public.

Signature: ISHAMIE MOSES

Date: 3-8-17

PLEASE RETURN COMPLETED APPLICATION TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE, 1111 BAYOU RD,
LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77568. APPLICATIONS WILL REMAIN ON FILE FOR TWO YEARS.

**CANDIDATE APPLICATION FORM
FOR COUNCIL-APPOINTED BOARDS & COMMISSIONS
OF
THE CITY OF LA MARQUE**

City Council will review applicants interested in serving on a City Board and/or City Commission. Information disclosed on this application or any other attached documents may be disclosed in public meetings.

Please type or print information

DEC 01 AM

Board Preference 1: PARK BOARD

Board Preference 2: EDC

Name: JOE CUMPIAN

Home Address: 1020 DUROUX ROAD

City: LA MARQUE Zip: 77568 La Marque Resident: ☒ yrs

Home Telephone: 409 939 8017 Home E-mail: jcompian@gmail.com

Profession: NON PROFIT MANAGEMENT

Special Knowledge or Experience applicable to City Board/Commission function: _____

Other Information (Civic Activities):

CLEAN CITY COMMISSION

I verify that the information I have provided on this application to be true and correct. I also acknowledge that this information may be made available to the public.

Signature: Joe A. Compian

Date: 12/1/16

PLEASE RETURN COMPLETED APPLICATION TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE, 1111 BAYOU RD, LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77568. APPLICATIONS WILL REMAIN ON FILE FOR TWO YEARS.

**CANDIDATE APPLICATION FORM
FOR COUNCIL-APPOINTED BOARDS & COMMISSIONS
OF
THE CITY OF LA MARQUE**

2017

APR 05 AM

City Council will review applicants interested in serving on a City Board and/or City Commission. Information disclosed on this application or any other attached documents may be disclosed in public meetings.

Please type or print information

Board Preference 1: Economic Development

Board Preference 2: Clean City

Name: Jennifer Faircloth Earl

Home Address: 1412 Bonham

City: La Marque Zip: 77568 La Marque Resident: 15 yrs

Home Telephone: 409-539-0304 Home E-mail: kyleearl@sbcglobal.net

Profession: Production Manager at Minotemon Press-Bay Area

Special Knowledge or Experience applicable to City Board/Commission function: I have experience of assisting in the running of a business as well as a longtime resident.

Other Information (Civic Activities):

N/A

I verify that the information I have provided on this application to be true and correct. I also acknowledge that this information may be made available to the public.

Signature: Jennifer Faircloth Earl

Date: 4-3-17

PLEASE RETURN COMPLETED APPLICATION TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE, 1111 BAYOU RD, LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77568. APPLICATIONS WILL REMAIN ON FILE FOR TWO YEARS.

**CANDIDATE APPLICATION FORM
FOR COUNCIL-APPOINTED BOARDS & COMMISSIONS
OF
THE CITY OF LA MARQUE**

JAN 06 AM

City Council will review applicants interested in serving on a City Board and/or City Commission. Information disclosed on this application or any other attached documents may be disclosed in public meetings.

Please type or print information

Board Preference 1: Clean City

Board Preference 2: Planning & Zoning

Name: Nancy Vidotto

Home Address: 622 Hollingsworth Ln

City: La Marque Zip: 77568 La Marque Resident: 2 1/2 yrs

Home Telephone: 979-822-4390 Home E-mail: navidotto@hotmail.com

Profession: Business Admin

Special Knowledge or Experience applicable to City Board/Commission function: accounting/business - attention to detail

Other Information (Civic Activities):

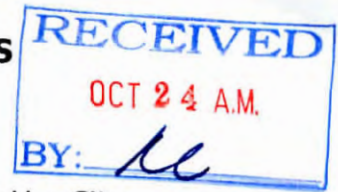
I verify that the information I have provided on this application to be true and correct. I also acknowledge that this information may be made available to the public.

Signature: Nancy Vidotto

Date: 1/6/17

PLEASE RETURN COMPLETED APPLICATION TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE, 1111 BAYOU RD, LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77568. APPLICATIONS WILL REMAIN ON FILE FOR TWO YEARS.

**CANDIDATE APPLICATION FORM
FOR COUNCIL-APPOINTED BOARDS & COMMISSIONS
OF
THE CITY OF LA MARQUE**



City Council will review applicants interested in serving on a City Board and/or City Commission. Information disclosed on this application or any other attached documents may be disclosed in public meetings.

Please type or print information

Board Preference 1: CLEAN CITY COM

Board Preference 2: _____

Name: TERRY PETTIGREW

Home Address: 41 Berondo Street

City: LA MARQUE Zip: 77568 La Marque Resident: 10 yrs

Home Telephone: 409-591-1376 Home E-mail: TERRY.L.PETTIGREW@GMAIL.COM

Profession: SR Developer

Special Knowledge or Experience applicable to City Board/Commission function: _____

Other Information (Civic Activities):

Too many to list

I verify that the information I have provided on this application to be true and correct.
I also acknowledge that this information may be made available to the public.

Signature: [Signature] Date: 10/24/17

PLEASE RETURN COMPLETED APPLICATION TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE, 1111 BAYOU RD,
LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77568. APPLICATIONS WILL REMAIN ON FILE FOR TWO YEARS.

**CANDIDATE APPLICATION FORM
FOR COUNCIL-APPOINTED BOARDS & COMMISSIONS
OF
THE CITY OF LA MARQUE**

City Council will review applicants interested in serving on a City Board and/or City Commission. Information disclosed on this application or any other attached documents may be disclosed in public meetings.

Please type or print information



Board Preference 1: Civil Service Commission

Board Preference 2: _____

Name: Morris Martin Jr.

Home Address: 725 Lilac

City: La Marque Zip: 77568 La Marque Resident: 15 yrs

Home Telephone: 409-935-9283 Home E-mail: Martin-morris@att.net

Profession: Retired

Special Knowledge or Experience applicable to City Board/Commission function: None

Other Information (Civic Activities):

Neighborhood Watch Block Captain, La Marque
Police Academy, La Marque Police Alumni Assoc.

I verify that the information I have provided on this application to be true and correct.

I also acknowledge that this information may be made available to the public. MM

Signature: Morris Martin Jr.

Date: 10-12-17

PLEASE RETURN COMPLETED APPLICATION TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE, 1111 BAYOU RD, LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77568. APPLICATIONS WILL REMAIN ON FILE FOR TWO YEARS.



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
INTER-DEPARTMENTAL
COMMUNICATION**

**To act in the best interest of the City
To consistently demonstrate respect to Staff
To invest our resources effectively for our future
To handle our disagreements/conflicts in a
Respectful manner that keeps our Image
Positive with the public and each other**

TO: Honorable Mayor Hocking and City Councilmembers
FROM: December 5, 2017
SUBJECT: City Manager Report – November 2017 Activity

a. Development Services

- *No report submitted.*

b. Judicial

- See report attached.

c. Police

- **Staffing Levels**

The La Marque Police Department has two (2) full-time vacancies in the Telecommunications Section. We currently have three (3) full time Telecommunicators and three (3) new Telecommunicators currently in training. We have seven (7) part-time Telecommunicators. Police officers and the Chief's Administrative Assistant assist with staffing in the Telecommunications Section when needed.

The police department has one (1) police officer vacancy. We currently have two (2) probationary police officers in training. A conditional offer of employment was given to two (2) new police officers on November 30th. Those two (2) new officers are slated to start training in early and mid-December, respectively. There is one (1) more candidate from the most recent Civil Service eligibility list who is in the final stages of the background investigation process.

- **Training**

The following individuals attended training during the month of November of 2017:

- TCO Supervisor/Admin. Assistant T. Crawford attended Basic Instructor Course
- TCO A. Espitia attended TLETS Basic Procedures
- TCO A. Fontenot attended TLETS Basic Procedures
- TCO A. Fontenot attended TCIC/NCIC Full Access
- TCO M. Turner attended TLETS Basic Procedures
- TCO M. Turner attended TCIC/NCIC Full Access
- TCO B. Atchley attended TCIC/NCIC Full Access
- TCO N. Rodgers attended TCIC/NCIC Full Access
- Officer A. Skaggs attended Basic Patrol Rifle

- Officer J. Guzman attended Basic Patrol Rifle
 - Officer K. Hernandez attended Interview and Interrogation for Patrol Officers
 - Officer K. Hernandez attended Domestic Violence training
 - Officer K. Hernandez attended Basic Patrol Rifle
 - Officer K. Hernandez attended Latent Fingerprint for Patrol Officers
 - Officer K. Hernandez attended Burglary Investigation
 - Officer H. Monckton attended Basic Patrol Rifle
 - Officer S. Leacroy attended TCIC/NCIC Less Than Full Access
 - Officer K. Ladd attended Calibre Press Street Survival
 - Officer D. Cantu attended Standardized Field Sobriety Testing Basic and Refresher
 - Officer T. Anders attended Standardized Field Sobriety Testing Basic and Refresher
 - Officer T. Anders attended Managing Stress and Burnout for Law Enforcement
- **Operations**
 In the month of November, the La Marque Police Department generated 1,955 calls for service. Of those calls for service, 1,151 (approximately 59%) were “self-initiated.” Citizen calls to the police department accounted for 804 of the total (approximately 41%) calls for service. There was an average response time of 6 and one quarter minutes (6:19) and an average time spent on calls of about 23 and three-quarters minutes (23:39).

 In November, the Keep La Marque Beautiful Commission-funded litter pick-up program conducted 2 litter pick-up operations.

 The first operation, on November 4th, yielded 19 bags of trash, 2 vehicle tires and 4 illegally posted “bandit” signs. That operation picked up along Bayou Road, Cedar Drive, Lake Road, Westward, Vauthier/Fairwood and Grebb.

 The second operation, on November 18th, yielded 31 bags of trash, 9 tires and 1 sign. That operation picked up along Bayou Road, Lake Road, Petroleum, Albert, Boss, Jackson, Roosevelt, 1st Street and Grebb.
- **Overtime Utilization**
 The Police Department has three Telecommunicators in training with five (5) full-time functional Telecommunicator vacancies. This necessitates some overtime expenditures.

 SRT Operations, priority investigations, training, court appearances and late calls also contribute to overtime expenditures.
- d. Fire**
- **Personnel:**
 The LMFD has one (1) vacancy. All existing personnel with exception of one (1) new employee are fully certified by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection as structural Fire Fighters and State Department of Health Services as Emergency Medical Technicians.
 - **Operations:**
 All apparatus are currently operational with the exception of Engine 1 which is undergoing significant repairs in Houston and Engine 2 which has been declared a “total loss”, and, therefore, inoperable. Final disposition of the Apparatus remains uncertain at this time. Existing LMFD Fire Apparatus and Reserve Medic Units continue to experience an exceptionally high rate of mechanical failures and unscheduled maintenance and/or repairs due in large measure to aging of our fleet.

- **Training:**

One Fire Fighters is enrolled in an Advanced / Paramedic Emergency Medical Technician curriculum at Alvin Community College. Completion is anticipated at the conclusion of the fall semester in 2017 with National Registry examination to follow. Three (3) Fire Fighters have finished EMT-Advanced training / certification at Galveston College which began on January 15, 2017, in conformance with their Conditions of Employment Contract. They are now in the process of taking the National Registry examination for licensure. They are currently enrolled in EMT-Paramedic curriculum at Galveston College with completion anticipated at the conclusion of the 2018 spring semester.

- **Insurance Services Office (ISO) Classification Status and Historical Overview**

ISO conducted a follow-up “classification rate survey” of our community assets and capabilities including the fire department, water department, and communications center on February 14, 2017, pursuant to the recently published ISO Standards which have been adopted nationwide. Texas continues to use a slightly modified version with the addition of the “Texas Addendum”. ***La Marque received notice from ISO on March 14, 2017, of their intention to escalate our Classification from the existing Class 3 to a Class 4 within ninety (90) days following receipt of their letter unless an optional “Improvement Plan” is developed and submitted for review and consideration. The optional “Improvement Plan” was developed and submitted before the deadline in an effort to forestall implementation of the proposed escalated insurance rating classification until construction of the new fire station can be completed and, subsequently equipped and adequately staffed for operation and service delivery. ISO provided notification to the City of La Marque of their approval of our proposed Improvement Plan leading to a stipulated suspension of their intent to escalate our ISO classification from the existing Class 3 to a Class 4 or potentially Class 5 and cause publication of same.***

The City of La Marque was notified in early 2014 by ISO of an impending change to our community’s “Public Fire Protection Classification” **following an extensive inspection of our city in late 2013**. ISO proposed to increase our ISO rating from the existing Class 3 which we have enjoyed since 2005 to a Class 5. I requested and received approval from ISO to hold the classification increase in abeyance until we could develop and submit a comprehensive **“Improvement Plan”** for consideration. ISO subsequently approved our Improvement Plan which provided for implementation over a two (2) year period ending in March 2016. A detailed status report of our improvements was submitted to ISO in April 2016 delineating the numerous modifications and/or improvements completed and/or pending completion during the two (2) year grace period. I have since been officially informed by ISO that the Texas Department of Insurance at the recommendation of ISO formally adopted the latest ISO rating schedule in January which arguably is a significant departure from the rating schedule utilized during our 2013 inspection and, which became the basis of our Improvement Plan. ISO advises that a new inspection of our community is tentatively scheduled for later this year to once again evaluate our resources and establish an ISO Public Protection Classification. A thorough analysis of the new rating schedule is underway to determine the potential impact on our current rating and, the feasibility of additional improvements that may become necessary. It is important to reiterate that our current Class 3 rating remains unchanged at this time. ***Completion of the new Fire Station on the west side of our city and employment of additional Fire Fighters in conjunction with purchasing a new qualifying fire apparatus will enhance our prospects of retaining the Class 3 rating.***

- **Overtime Utilization:**

Overtime is required to maintain acceptable and safe staffing levels depleted by scheduled and/or unscheduled leaves of absence, training, special work assignments, and intermittent vacancies throughout any given budgetary cycle.

- FY 2018 YTD: \$12,356.04
- November MTD: \$5,115.51

- **Other:**

The notice to proceed with construction of the new Central Fire Station and Fire Administrative Headquarters Facility was issued to Construction LTD on April 17, 2017. Progress was severely hampered by heavy rain fall in late July and much of August; however all of the paving has been completed along with the foundation and slab for Fire Administration Headquarters and Central Fire Station. The Pre-Engineered Steel Buildings are being erected and will be enclosed which will allow the remainder of the construction to proceed in a timely fashion. *The estimated time of completion remains March of 2018.*

- **Statistical information:**

Average Response Times: 06:20

- **Engine Company Responses for Service:**

MTD: 117

YTD: 243

- **Medic Responses for Service:**

MTD: 166

YTD: 345

- **Mutual Aid Given and Received:**

MTD Given: 10

YTD Given: 22

MTD received: 25

YTD received: 47

- **Detailed statistical information enclosed**

e. Library

- See report attached.

f. Public Services

- **Public Works Administrative Assistant** – For the month of September, compared to last year, there was an increase in calls for Sewer Stops, Trash Pick Up, Pot Holes, Culverts, Drainage/Mowing, Street Signs, Street Light Outage, Director, City Manager, City Clerk, Inspections, Locates, LM's, Recycling, Gas Company, and Miscellaneous Calls; there was a decrease in calls for Water Leaks, Leaks at the Meter, Low Water Pressure, Dress-ups, Billing Department, Code Compliance, Street Repair, Traffic Lights, Public Services Supervisors, City Manager, City Hall Administrative Assistant, Animal Control, Citizen Walk-Ins, and Community Service.

For the month of October, compared to last year, there was an increase in calls for Sewer Stops, Low Pressure, Billing Department, Trash Pick Up, Code Compliance, Traffic Lights, Public Services Supervisors, City Clerk, LM's, Citizen Walk Ins, and Miscellaneous Calls; there was a decrease in hours for Water Leaks, Leaks at the Meter, Dress-ups, Pot Holes, Culverts, Drainage/Mowing, Street Signs, Street Light Outage, Street Light Request, Director of Public Services, Human Resources, Inspections, Animal Control, Locates, Community Service, and Gas Company.

- **Parks** – For the month of September, compared to last year, there was an increase in hours for the parks.

For the month of October, compared to last year, there was an increase in hours for the parks due to Bayou Fest prep.

- **Utility 12** – For the month of September, compared to last year, there was an increase in man hours for Culverts Set, Grate Repair, Weed-Eat/Mowing, Checking of Drains & Ditches, Safety Meetings, Brush/Debris Removal; compared to last year, there was a decrease in man hours for Utility Patch, Pot Holes Filled, Traffic Sign Repair/Install, Repaired Driveways.
- **Streets/Drainage** – Crews worked cleaning up debris due to Hurricane Harvey and helping Abundant Life unload goods that they received to give out to the public while maintaining their regular duties as well.

For the month of October, Street Department spent most of the month preparing for Bayou Fest. Mowed, sprayed for ants, laid out parking lots for cook-off area, general parking, overflow parking, handicap/VIP parking, etc.

- **Utility 22** – See attached
- **Utility 24** – See attached
- **Overtime Hours:** Public Services (Parks, Right-of-Way Maintenance & Service Center) – overtime hours for being on-call; carrying the on-call telephone
- **Department 22** – overtime hours for on call maintenance worker and operator who worked sewer stops and water leaks after hours and for being on-call; carrying the on-call telephone
- **Department 24** – overtime hours for weekend Plant operations duties

g. Connect Transit

- See report attached.

h. Animal Services

- See report attached.

i. Financials

- See report attached.

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT



CITY OF LA MARQUE
COURT STATISTICS
OCTOBER 2017

Judicial Monthly Report October 2017										
	Non-Parking	Traffic Parking	Traffic City Ordinance	Penal Code	Non-Traffic State Law	City Ordinance	Total this Month	Current Fiscal yr to date	Total This Month PY	Prior Fiscal yr to date
Total Cases Pending First of Month	4,941	1	3	1976	1,419	480	8,820	8,820	10,586	10,586
Active Cases	1,771	1	2	284	287	149	2,494	2,494	2,069	2,069
Inactive Cases	3,170	0	1	1,692	1,132	331	6,326	6,326	8,517	8,517
New Cases Filed	453	0	0	163	114	15	745	745	409	409
Cases Reactivated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	215	215
All Other Cases Added	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Cases on Docket	2,224	1	2	447	401	164	3,239	3,239	2,693	2,693
Dispositions Prior to Trial:										
Uncontested Dispositions	282	0	0	62	53	10	407	407	317	317
Dismissed by Prosecution	28	0	0	4	5	9	46	46	52	52
Dispositions at Trial:										
Convictions:										
Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere	16	0	0	2	3	0	21	21	22	22
By the Court	3	0	0	0	2	0	5	5	1	1
By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Acquittals:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
By the Court	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0
By the Jury	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dismissed by Prosecution	3	0	0	5	2	3	13	13	3	3
Compliance Dismissals:										
After Driver Safety Course	64	0	0	0	0	0	64	64	31	31
After Deferred Disposition	49	0	0	1	4	1	55	55	32	32
After Proof of Financial Responsibility	9	0	0	0	0	0	9	9	4	4



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
COURT STATISTICS
OCTOBER 2017**

	Non-Parking	Traffic Parking	Traffic City Ordinance	Penal Code	Non-Traffic State Law	City Ordinance	Total this Month	Current Fiscal yr to date	Total Prior Month	Prior Fiscal yr to date
All Other Transportation Code Dismissals	7	0	0	0	1	1	9	9	12	12
All Other Dispositions	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	3	3
Total Cases Disposed	461	0	0	75	70	24	630	630	477	477
Cases Placed on Inactive Status	302	1	0	181	124	19	627	627	303	303
Total Cases Pending End of Month:	4,933	1	3	2,064	1,463	471	8,935	8,935	10,518	10,518
Active Cases	1,461	0	2	191	207	121	1,982	1,982	1,913	1,913
Inactive Cases	3,472	1	1	1,873	1,256	350	6,953	6,953	8,605	8,605
Show Cause Hearings Held	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	28	28
Cases Appealed:										
After Trial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Without Trial	46	0	0	2	6	5	59	59	1	1

	This Month Current Yr	Current Fiscal yr to date	This Month Prior Yr	Prior Fiscal yr to date
Juvenile/Minor Activity:				
Transportation Code Cases Filed	4	4	1	1
Non-driving Alcoholic Beverage Code Cases Filed	1	1	1	1
Driving Under Influence of Alcohol Cases Filed	0	0	0	0
Drug Paraphernalia Cases Filed	0	0	0	0
Tobacco Cases Filed	0	0	0	0
Failure to Attend School Cases Filed	0	0	0	0
Education Code Cases Filed (except fail to attend)	0	0	0	0
Curfew Violation Cases Filed	0	0	0	0
All Other Non-traffic Fine-only Cases Filed	4	4	2	2
Additional Activity:				
Magistrate Warnings:				
Class C Misdemeanors	1	1	8	8
Class A and B Misdemeanors	5	5	2	2
Felonies	3	3	0	0
Arrest Warrants Issued:				
Class C Misdemeanors	600	600	239	239
Capias Pro Fine Issued:				
Class C Misdemeanors	197	197	50	50



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
COURT STATISTICS
OCTOBER 2017**

Emergency Protection Orders Issued	0	0	1	0
Stolen Property Hearings Held	0	0	0	0
Cases Satisfied by Community Service:				
Partial Satisfaction	0	0	0	0
Full Satisfaction	0	0	7	7
Cases Satisfied by Jail Time Credit	0	0	88	88
Fines, Court Costs and Other Amounts Collected:				
	Total this Month	Current Fiscal yr to date	Total This Month Prior Yr	Prior Fiscal yr to date
Kept by City	\$76,011.74	\$76,011.74	\$56,691.20	\$56,691.20
Remitted to State	\$29,921.51	\$29,921.51	\$23,582.80	\$23,582.80
Total	\$105,933.25	\$105,933.25	80,274.00	\$80,274.00

1

LA MARQUE, TX MUNICIPAL COURT

Fees and Fines Collection & Activity Report

***As of September 30,
2017***



Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP

**PROPRIETARY AND CONFIDENTIAL
INFORMATION**

Linebarger Goggan Blair & Sampson, LLP considers the information contained in this report to be proprietary, confidential, trade secrets of the firm. We respectfully request that no copies of this information be made and/or distributed without the prior written consent of the firm.

Collections & Activity Summary

Collection Disposition Summary - September 2017	
Citations Assigned	110
Amount Assigned	\$57,904
Citations Collected	70
Amount Collected	\$15,379
Citations Cancelled	31
Amount Cancelled	\$10,578
Citations Resolved	101
Amount Resolved	\$25,956

Collection Disposition Summary - Contract to Date	
Citations Assigned	14,324
Amount Assigned	\$6,706,940
Citations Adjusted	3,065
Amount Adjusted	(\$58,604)
Citations Collected	3,135
Amount Collected	\$1,211,971
Citations Cancelled	3,941
Amount Cancelled	\$1,689,278
Citations Resolved	7,076
Amount Resolved	\$2,901,250
Dollar Resolution Rate	44.1%

Collection Activity - September 2017		
Letters		0
Address/Phone Updated		6
Phone Activity	Inbound	4
	Outbound	79

Collection Activity - Contract to Date		
Letters		30,132
Address/Phone Updated		11,114
Phone Activity	Inbound	1,689
	Outbound	61,984

Status of Open Accounts

Status	Count	Amount
ACT - Active Account	7,679	\$3,639,902
ATT - Attorney Contact Only	105	\$66,189
BPS - Broken Promise	2	\$414
DEC - Deceased No Estate Or Beyond Claim	11	\$4,388
DIS - Disputed	2	\$60
INC - Incarcerated	29	\$14,184
PRM - Promise Payment	21	\$8,286
REF - Refuse To Pay	4	\$2,444
RST - Restricted State	18	\$7,817
SKP - Skip Tracing for Phone	5	\$2,005
SWF - Stop Work Per Firm	2	\$1,398
Total	7,878	\$3,747,087

Monthly Collection Activity Last 24 Months

Year	Month	Letters Mailed	Address/Phone Updated	Phone Activity		Dollars Collected
				Inbound	Outbound	
2017	September	0	6	4	79	\$15,379
	August	480	308	18	1,030	\$13,665
	July	46	192	34	289	\$45,385
	June	687	251	9	1,505	\$26,306
	May	0	109	22	1,454	\$0
	April	418	203	26	1,234	\$45,255
	March	268	205	13	1,178	\$52,944
	February	3,221	249	133	1,999	\$16,824
	January	292	109	24	1,901	\$10,765
2016	December	160	137	20	2,031	\$13,341
	November	152	127	19	2,318	\$21,615
	October	347	143	12	2,357	\$13,560
	September	737	151	36	2,575	\$32,215
	August	0	263	29	2,685	\$0
	July	150	178	21	1,318	\$18,846
	June	1,529	211	58	1,196	\$29,578
	May	406	226	64	1,623	\$23,239
	April	943	893	39	1,345	\$48,671
	March	128	190	105	1,130	\$63,386
	February	3,275	177	56	295	\$16,452
	January	0	770	18	1,197	\$19,410
2015	December	137	126	17	1,255	\$33,254
	November	508	190	42	1,074	\$0
	October	991	140	42	572	\$22,712
	September	581	1,204	50	224	\$24,849
Total*		15,456	6,758	911	33,864	\$607,650

*Total Amounts noted represent the last 24 months & not contract to date.

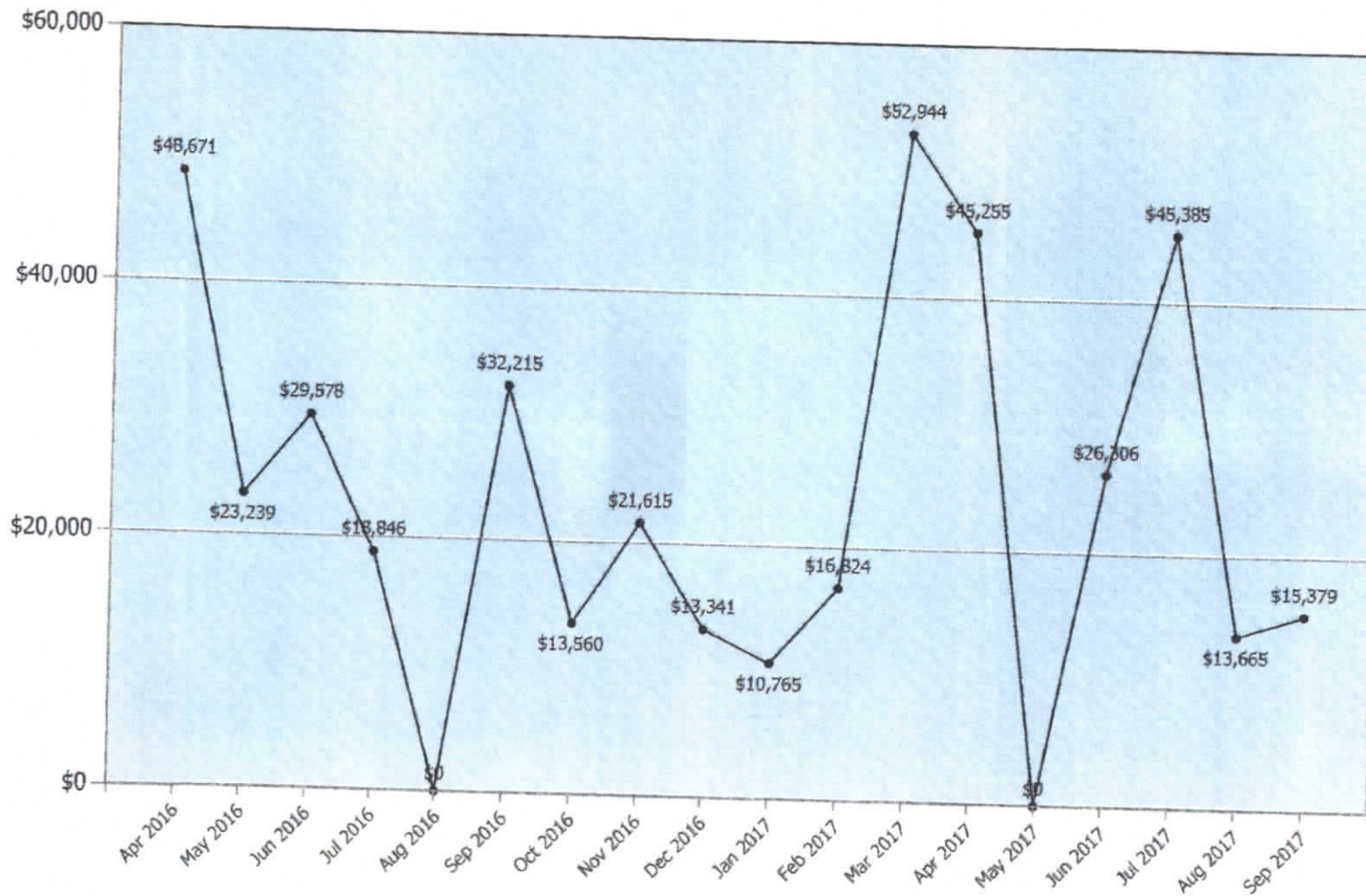
Portfolio Analysis Outstanding Placements

	Accounts	Dollars	Acct. Pct.	Dollar Pct.	Average Balance
ALL ACCOUNTS	7,878	\$3,747,086.59	100.00%	100.00%	\$475.64
ADDRESSES					
No Mailing Address	11	\$5,291.30	0.14%	0.14%	\$481.03
Returned Mail	1,222	\$570,249.87	15.51%	15.22%	\$466.65
Good Address	6,645	\$3,171,545.42	84.35%	84.64%	\$477.28
OFFENSE AGE					
One Year or Less	462	\$235,978.11	5.86%	6.30%	\$510.78
1-2 Years	1,794	\$920,289.40	22.77%	24.56%	\$512.98
2-3 Years	1,308	\$624,217.60	16.60%	16.66%	\$477.23
+3 Years	4,314	\$1,966,601.48	54.76%	52.48%	\$455.86
PLACEMENT AGE					
One Year or Less	1,956	\$1,006,082.30	24.83%	26.85%	\$514.36
1-2 Years	1,376	\$672,461.91	17.47%	17.95%	\$488.71
2-3 Years	1,422	\$681,475.84	18.05%	18.19%	\$479.24
+3 Years	3,124	\$1,387,066.54	39.65%	37.02%	\$444.00

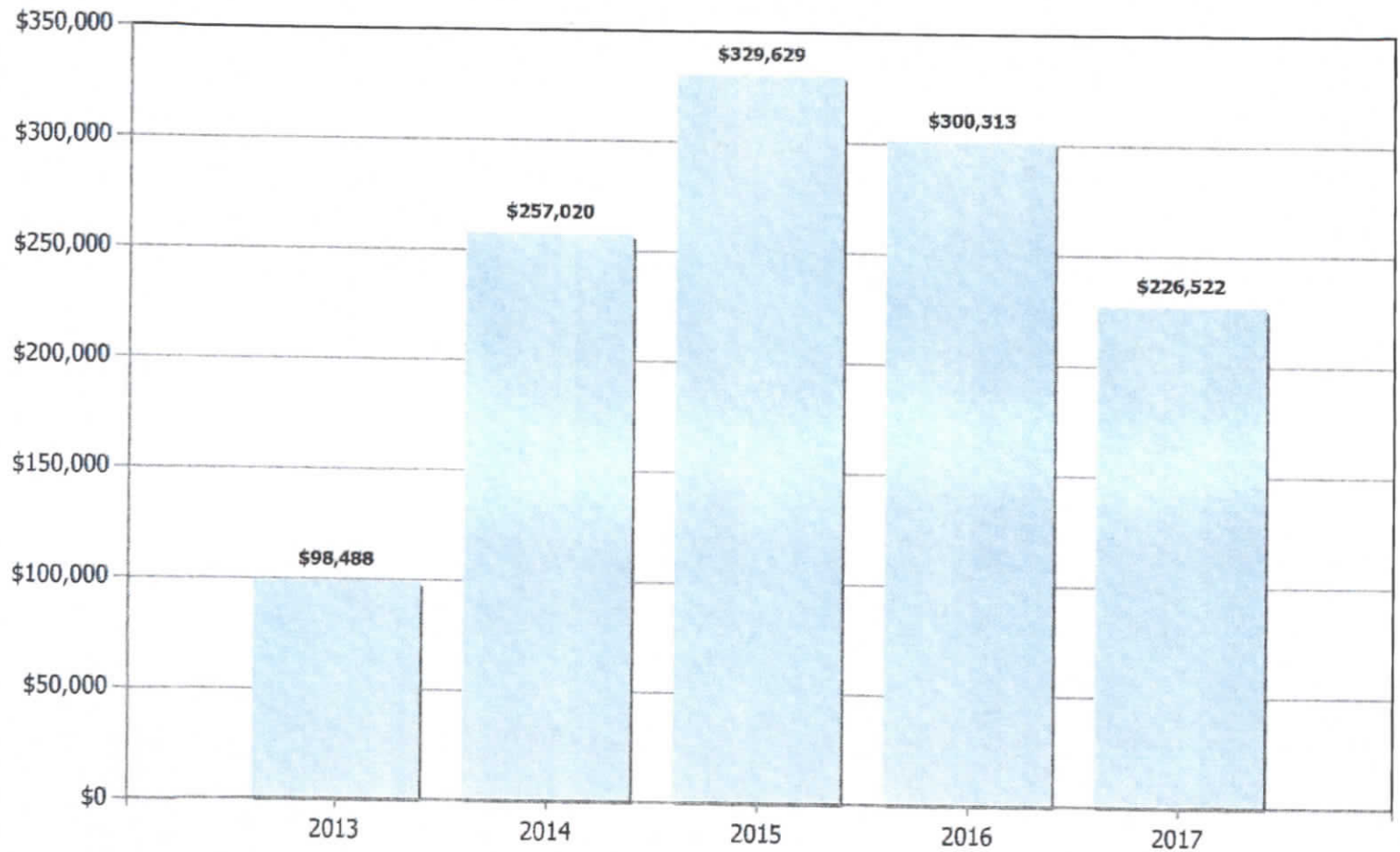
Offense Age of Placements Last 13 Months

	2010 & PRIOR	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	Total Placements
September 2017	-	-	-	-	1	4	45	60	110
					0.91%	3.64%	40.91%	54.55%	
August 2017	2	-	2	-	5	6	263	21	299
	0.67%		0.67%		1.67%	2.01%	87.96%	7.02%	
July 2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	109	-	109
							100.00%		
June 2017	-	-	-	-	2	9	224	-	235
					0.85%	3.83%	95.32%		
May 2017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
April 2017	-	-	-	2	-	5	165	-	172
				1.16%		2.91%	95.93%		
March 2017	-	-	7	1	1	21	266	-	296
			2.36%	0.34%	0.34%	7.09%	89.86%		
February 2017	1	-	-	2	9	21	210	-	243
	0.41%			0.82%	3.70%	8.64%	86.42%		
January 2017	-	-	-	-	2	23	196	-	221
					0.90%	10.41%	88.69%		
December 2016	-	-	-	3	2	39	274	-	318
				0.94%	0.63%	12.26%	86.16%		
November 2016	1	-	1	8	12	41	124	-	187
	0.53%		0.53%	4.28%	6.42%	21.93%	66.31%		
October 2016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
September 2016	-	-	-	-	7	235	141	-	383
					1.83%	61.36%	36.81%		

Placement Activity Summary Contract to Date								
Year	Month	Count #	Orig Placement \$	Cancelled \$	Adjustment \$	Net Placement \$	Collected \$	Collected %
2017 Summary	September	110	\$57,904	\$0	\$0	\$57,904	\$0	0.00%
	August	299	\$149,137	\$0	\$0	\$149,137	\$363	0.24%
	July	109	\$55,801	\$1,431	\$0	\$54,369	\$0	0.00%
	June	235	\$123,844	\$3,254	(\$385)	\$120,205	\$2,472	2.06%
	May	0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
	April	172	\$89,742	\$2,773	\$765	\$87,734	\$2,943	3.35%
	March	296	\$166,729	\$8,366	\$452	\$158,815	\$9,952	6.27%
	February	243	\$121,407	\$9,238	(\$732)	\$111,437	\$12,998	11.66%
	January	221	\$107,956	\$5,921	\$925	\$102,960	\$9,157	8.89%
		1,685	\$872,519	\$30,984	\$1,025	\$842,560	\$37,884	4.50%
2016 Summary	December	318	\$159,249	\$9,314	\$2,196	\$152,132	\$25,174	16.55%
	November	187	\$93,115	\$10,953	\$422	\$82,584	\$8,136	9.85%
	October	0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
	September	383	\$189,197	\$16,592	(\$80)	\$172,525	\$15,001	8.69%
	August	0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.00%
	July	77	\$38,638	\$3,181	\$530	\$35,987	\$2,951	8.20%
	June	155	\$71,744	\$8,437	(\$578)	\$62,729	\$7,997	12.75%
	May	115	\$53,334	\$6,366	(\$339)	\$46,628	\$4,502	9.66%
	April	44	\$25,263	\$3,998	(\$252)	\$21,014	\$3,472	16.52%
	March	239	\$118,831	\$12,397	(\$61)	\$106,374	\$13,841	13.01%
	February	97	\$48,815	\$6,590	\$343	\$42,568	\$10,687	25.11%
	January	156	\$75,102	\$9,369	\$165	\$65,899	\$7,902	11.99%
		1,771	\$873,288	\$87,196	\$2,347	\$788,439	\$99,661	12.64%
2015 Summary	December	230	\$113,845	\$18,139	(\$3,093)	\$92,613	\$21,779	23.52%
	November	338	\$168,589	\$31,325	(\$1,812)	\$135,452	\$36,030	26.60%
	October	56	\$29,315	\$6,538	(\$677)	\$22,101	\$7,266	32.88%
	September	261	\$131,522	\$18,197	(\$9,321)	\$104,004	\$29,117	28.00%
		1,653	\$823,587	\$144,261	(\$33,328)	\$645,997	\$162,807	25.20%
2014 Summary		2,690	\$1,296,307	\$279,048	(\$13,578)	\$1,003,681	\$332,173	33.10%
2013 Summary		6,525	\$2,841,240	\$1,147,789	(\$15,066)	\$1,678,384	\$579,446	34.52%

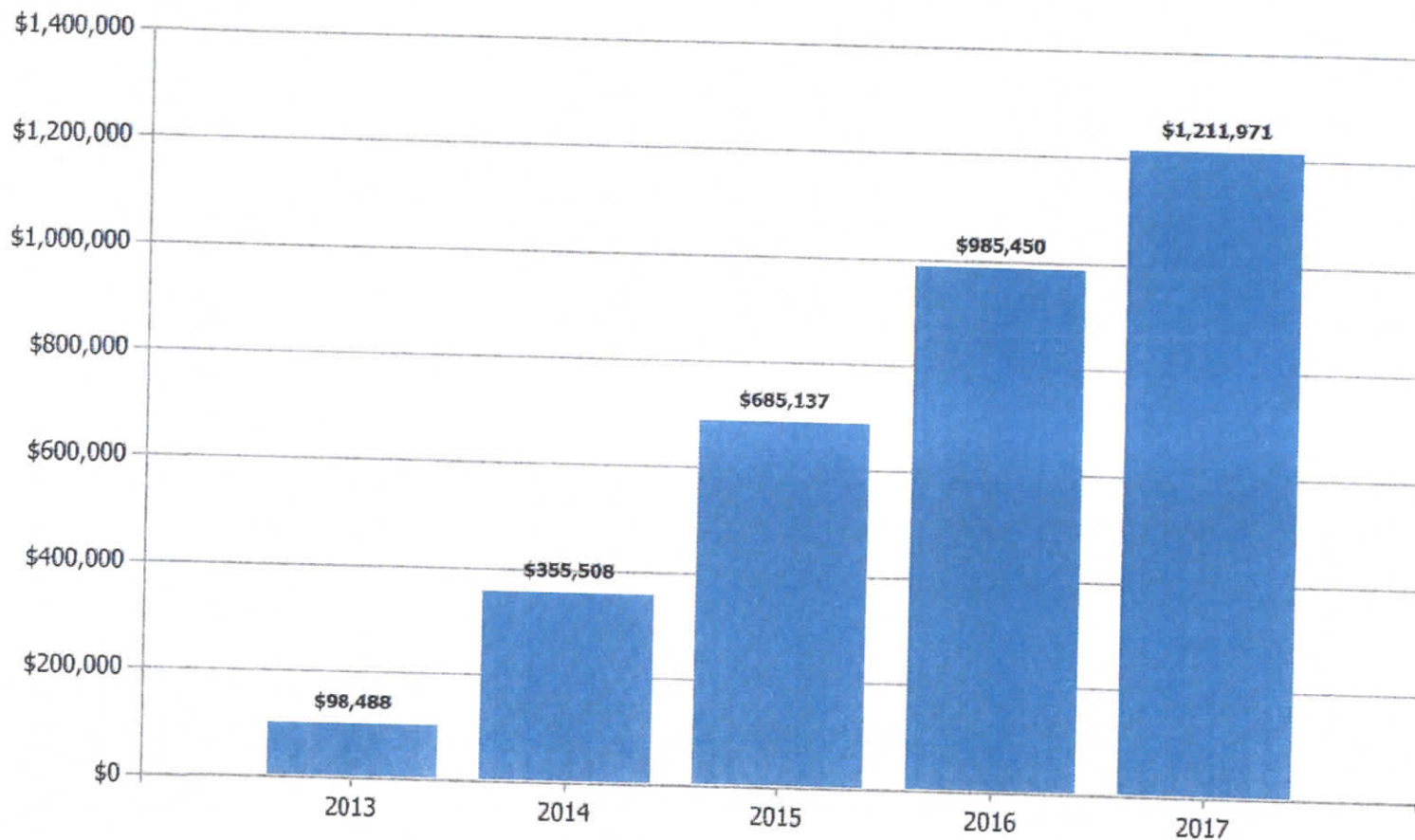
Monthly Collections
Last 18 Months

Delinquent Court Fees & Fines Annual Collections Last 6 Years



***Current Year as of Reporting Month
***First Placement : May 2013

Delinquent Fees & Fines Cumulative Collections



**Current Year as of Reporting Month
 **First Placement : May 2013

POLICE DEPARTMENT

LA MARQUE POLICE DEPARTMENT
MONTHLY REPORTING STATISTICS

	CURRENT MONTH (NOVEMBER 2017)	CURRENT MONTH PREVIOUS YEAR (NOVEMBER 2016)	PREVIOUS MONTH (OCTOBER 2017)	YEAR TO DATE (2017)	PREVIOUS YEAR TO DATE (2016)
<u>PART I CRIMES</u>					
HOMICIDE	0	0	0	5	3
RAPE	0	1	3	19	10
ROBBERY	0	2	1	11	12
ASSAULT (*INCLUDES SIMPLE)	34	28	19	404	378
BURGLARY	11	14	13	101	111
THEFT	46	74	26	510	455
MV THEFT	5	4	6	49	32
<u>PART II CRIMES</u>	225	236	232	2606	2048
<u>CALLS FOR SERVICE</u>	1955	1673	2023	22866	20894
<u>ACCIDENTS</u>	31	38	46	396	338
INJURIES	13	10	21	119	112
NON-INJURY	18	28	25	277	225
FATALITIES	0	1	0	4	4
ALCOHOL RELATED	0	5	7	23	20
<u>ADULT ARRESTS</u>	130	129	155	1609	1302
<u>JUVENILE DETENTIONS</u>	0	1	0	6	4
<u>TRAFFIC STOPS</u>	418	284	499	5125	4026
CITATIONS	282	202	249	2894	2847
VIOLATIONS	324	277	320	3689	3528
WARNINGS	136	82	251	2070	1179
<u>DISTURBANCES</u>	76	104	80	990	1179

THIS MONTH THE POLICE DEPARTMENT ARRESTED 56 PEOPLE ON MUNICIPAL WARRANTS, SERVING 138 WARRANTS.

YEAR TO DATE, THE POLICE DEPARTMENT HAS ARRESTED 595 PEOPLE ON MUNICIPAL WARRANTS, SERVING 1561 WARRANTS.

GALVESTON COUNTY SHERIFF

Events by Nature Code by Agency

Agency: LMPD, Event date/Time range: 11/01/2017 00:00:00 - 11/30/2017 23:59:59

Agency Code	Nature Code	Rpt Only	Self Init	CFS	Total	% Total	Avg Disp Time	Avg Resp Time	Avg Scene Time	Total Call Time	Avg Call Time
LMPD	ABANDONED VEHICLE	0	4	3	7	0%	0:11:03	0:08:04	0:07:36	2:05:48	0:17:58
	ALARM	0	1	77	78	4%	0:03:55	0:05:43	0:06:52	20:20:44	0:15:39
	ANIMAL COMPLAINT DOMESTIC	0	2	21	23	1%	0:09:50	0:05:34	0:22:21	14:14:03	0:37:08
	ASSAULT	0	0	17	17	1%	0:06:08	0:07:46	0:42:14	15:46:39	0:55:41
	ASSIST CITIZEN	0	15	31	46	2%	0:05:43	0:05:35	0:13:01	15:47:15	0:20:36
	ASSIST EMS	0	0	7	7	0%	0:00:07	0:17:12	0:29:53	4:15:14	0:36:28
	ASSIST OTHER AGENCY	1	18	24	43	2%	0:05:38	0:04:00	0:24:42	20:58:12	0:29:57
	ATTEMPT TO SERVE WARRANT	0	0	1	1	0%	0:00:10	0:00:03	1:42:15	1:42:28	1:42:28
	BACKGROUND CHECK	0	2	0	2	0%	0:00:00	0:00:00	0:45:46	1:31:32	0:45:46
	BURGLARY OF BUILDING	0	0	1	1	0%	0:05:09	0:07:31	0:24:52	0:37:32	0:37:32
	BURGLARY OF HABITATION	0	0	10	10	1%	0:14:40	0:06:35	0:26:20	6:54:31	0:46:03
	BURGLARY OF MOTOR VEHICLE	0	2	5	7	0%	0:02:36	0:12:58	0:23:27	3:54:16	0:33:28
	BUSINESS CHECK	0	366	4	370	19%	0:00:02	0:05:27	0:10:19	67:42:49	0:10:59
	CHILD CUSTODY	0	0	5	5	0%	0:04:14	0:10:04	0:26:41	3:04:52	0:36:58
	CIVIL MATTER OR STANDBY	0	1	21	22	1%	0:07:29	0:06:30	0:22:17	13:42:05	0:37:22
	CODE ENFORCEMENT INVESTIGATION	0	0	2	2	0%	0:15:47	0:07:39	0:12:15	1:11:22	0:35:41
	CORRECTIONS TRANSPORT	0	2	0	2	0%	0:00:01	0:13:30	0:53:15	2:13:31	1:06:46
	CRIMINAL MISCHIEF	0	1	13	14	1%	0:04:23	0:08:05	0:24:03	8:18:58	0:35:38
	DEAD ON SCENE	0	0	3	3	0%	0:06:44	0:06:58	1:04:33	3:54:48	1:18:16
	DISTURBANCE	0	2	32	34	2%	0:04:14	0:04:47	0:16:39	14:18:07	0:25:14
	DRUNK OR INTOXICATED PERSON	0	1	4	5	0%	0:04:05	0:03:33	0:09:12	1:16:34	0:15:19
	FIRE - NON SPECIFIC	0	0	2	2	0%	0:01:00	0:00:03	0:06:03	0:14:10	0:07:05
	FIRE ALARM	0	0	1	1	0%	0:11:00	0:00:02	0:01:02	0:12:04	0:12:04

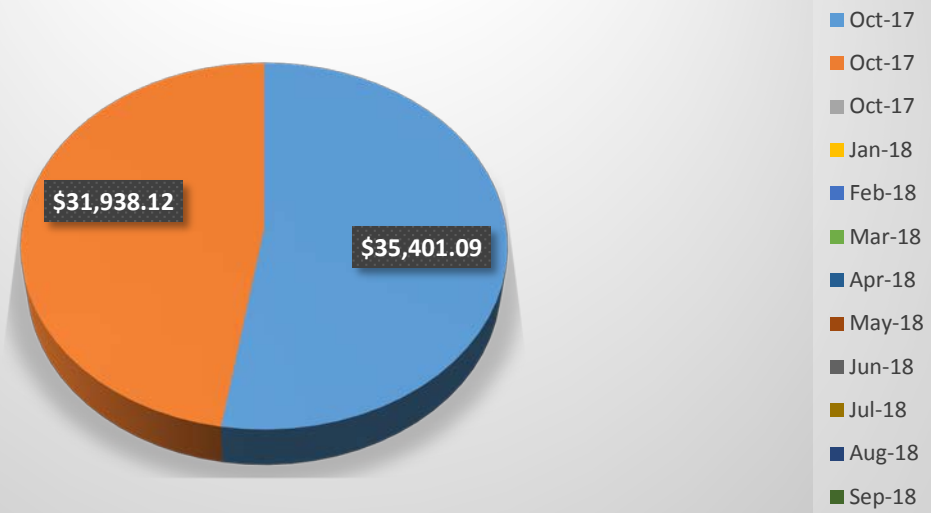
Agency Code	Nature Code	Rpt Only	Self Init	CFS	Total	% Total	Avg Disp Time	Avg Resp Time	Avg Scene Time	Total Call Time	Avg Call Time
	FLEET ACCIDENT	0	1	0	1	0%	0:02:17	0:14:45	0:06:10	0:23:12	0:23:12
	FRAUD - FORGERY - CC ABUSE	0	1	26	27	1%	0:08:16	0:03:59	0:26:33	18:05:29	0:40:12
	FSGI ACCIDENT	0	0	7	7	0%	0:11:59	0:04:49	0:18:00	3:58:55	0:34:08
	GENERAL INFORMATION CALL	0	0	5	5	0%	0:05:28	0:08:08	0:29:29	2:50:05	0:34:01
	HARASSMENT - ALL TYPES	0	0	7	7	0%	0:06:46	0:04:45	0:30:33	4:49:50	0:41:24
	JUVENILE PROBLEM	0	0	6	6	0%	0:03:27	0:09:28	0:17:45	3:04:01	0:30:40
	LITTERING AND ILLEGAL DUMPING	0	0	1	1	0%	0:05:17	0:11:25	0:10:20	0:27:02	0:27:02
	LOUD MUSIC OR NOISE	0	0	29	29	1%	0:05:48	0:05:55	0:07:56	9:22:34	0:19:24
	MENTAL HEALTH	0	2	16	18	1%	0:04:39	0:08:10	0:25:43	10:44:36	0:35:49
	MISCELLANEOUS	0	4	2	6	0%	0:02:43	0:05:31	0:07:32	1:07:07	0:11:11
	MISSING PERSON ADULT	0	0	1	1	0%	0:02:22	0:00:57	0:04:59	0:08:18	0:08:18
	NARCOTICS CRIMES	0	1	6	7	0%	0:07:49	0:06:47	0:41:49	6:28:11	0:55:27
	OVERDOSE	0	0	2	2	0%	0:01:32	0:04:35	0:23:30	0:59:13	0:29:37
	PRISONER DETAIL	0	2	7	9	0%	0:04:59	0:06:05	0:41:47	7:33:42	0:50:25
	RESIDENTIAL CHECK	0	188	3	191	10%	0:00:46	0:04:33	0:10:19	34:48:42	0:10:56
	SEX CRIME	0	0	2	2	0%	0:32:27	0:03:10	0:24:24	2:00:02	1:00:01
	SHOTS FIRED	0	1	11	12	1%	0:02:37	0:10:47	0:11:10	4:27:23	0:22:17
	STRANDED MOTORIST	0	7	2	9	0%	0:01:34	0:10:35	0:14:38	2:28:10	0:16:28
	STRUCTURE FIRE	0	0	1	1	0%	0:00:10	0:03:56	0:46:08	0:50:14	0:50:14
	SUICIDE ATTEMPTED OR COMPLETED	0	0	1	1	0%	0:02:38	0:03:59	0:40:53	0:47:30	0:47:30
	SUPPLEMENTAL INFO TO PREV CASE	0	26	20	46	2%	0:03:37	0:05:37	0:13:44	16:20:04	0:21:18
	THEFT / LOST PROPERTY	0	2	52	54	3%	0:09:36	0:09:57	0:22:15	35:52:12	0:39:51
	THREATS ALL CATEGORIES	0	0	11	11	1%	0:05:16	0:17:13	0:23:16	8:06:04	0:44:11
	TRAFFIC COMPLAINT	0	16	45	61	3%	0:04:10	0:08:46	0:17:52	25:13:16	0:25:13
	TRAFFIC STOP	0	418	0	418	21%	0:00:01	0:02:08	0:11:00	76:34:00	0:11:01
	TRASH FIRE	0	0	1	1	0%	0:02:11	0:07:11	0:01:32	0:10:54	0:10:54

Agency Code	Nature Code	Rpt Only	Self Init	CFS	Total	% Total	Avg Disp Time	Avg Resp Time	Avg Scene Time	Total Call Time	Avg Call Time
	UNCONSCIOUS PERSON	0	0	5	5	0%	0:00:27	0:04:07	1:03:59	5:42:45	1:08:33
	UNDESIRABLE PERSON	0	0	12	12	1%	0:05:11	0:04:16	0:18:46	5:38:38	0:28:13
	VIOLATION OF CITY ORDINANCE	0	0	3	3	0%	0:10:21	0:02:23	0:06:35	0:57:57	0:19:19
	WARRANT ARREST ON VIEW	0	2	36	38	2%	0:17:15	0:12:19	0:28:07	35:15:17	0:55:40
	WELFARE CHECK	0	0	41	41	2%	0:07:31	0:08:11	0:15:20	20:35:24	0:30:08
	Subtotals for No Summary Code	1	1088	645	1734	89%	0:05:43	0:06:50	0:23:40	570:08:21	0:34:07
	CHILD ABUSE NON SPECIFIC	0	0	2	2	0%	0:13:10	0:04:59	0:24:11	1:24:39	0:42:20
	CHILD CUSTODY	0	0	2	2	0%	0:03:04	0:08:13	0:21:20	1:05:13	0:32:37
	CIVIL MATTER OR STANDBY	0	1	0	1	0%	0:00:01	0:00:00	0:16:31	0:16:32	0:16:32
	Subtotals for CAC	0	1	4	5	0%	0:05:25	0:06:36	0:20:41	2:46:24	0:30:30
	MAJOR ACCIDENT	0	0	21	21	1%	0:02:16	0:03:52	0:42:27	15:34:27	0:44:30
	MINOR ACCIDENT	0	1	24	25	1%	0:04:56	0:05:06	0:23:44	14:07:02	0:33:53
	Subtotals for MVA	0	1	45	46	2%	0:03:36	0:04:29	0:33:06	29:41:29	0:39:12
	RECOVERED OR FOUND PROPERTY	0	4	4	8	0%	0:08:49	0:05:07	0:18:43	3:38:01	0:27:15
	TRESPASSING	0	1	10	11	1%	0:05:08	0:07:02	0:12:36	4:03:31	0:22:08
	UNAUTH USE OF MOTOR VEHICLE	0	0	6	6	0%	0:06:56	0:03:57	0:32:40	4:21:19	0:43:33
	Subtotals for PROP	0	5	20	25	1%	0:06:58	0:05:22	0:21:20	12:02:51	0:30:59
	MENTAL HEALTH	0	0	3	3	0%	0:02:39	0:01:45	0:14:37	0:57:04	0:19:01
	SUSPICIOUS CIRCUMSTANCES	0	5	34	39	2%	0:04:00	0:05:07	0:15:27	15:14:56	0:23:28
	SUSPICIOUS PERSON	0	33	24	57	3%	0:02:12	0:05:46	0:12:11	14:51:40	0:15:39
	SUSPICIOUS VEHICLE	0	19	17	36	2%	0:02:36	0:04:25	0:11:57	9:30:20	0:15:51
	UNDESIRABLE PERSON	0	0	1	1	0%	0:06:45	0:03:38	0:05:56	0:16:19	0:16:19
	Subtotals for SUSP	0	57	79	136	7%	0:03:38	0:04:08	0:12:02	40:50:19	0:18:04
	FAMILY DISTURBANCE	0	0	7	7	0%	0:02:45	0:03:56	0:25:17	3:43:49	0:31:58
	JUVENILE PROBLEM	0	0	1	1	0%	0:01:48	0:01:59	0:18:34	0:22:21	0:22:21

Agency Code	Nature Code	Rpt Only	Self Init	CFS	Total	% Total	Avg Disp Time	Avg Resp Time	Avg Scene Time	Total Call Time	Avg Call Time
	STABBING	0	0	1	1	0%	0:00:19	0:02:21	1:21:22	1:24:02	1:24:02
Subtotals for VICR		0	0	9	9	0%	0:01:37	0:02:45	0:41:44	5:30:12	0:46:07
Subtotals for LMPD		1	1152	802	1955	100%	0:05:22	0:06:19	0:23:39	660:59:36	0:33:21

FIRE/EMS

NET COLLECTIONS



NET COLLECTIONS



MONTH	Oct-17	Oct-17	Oct-17	Jan-18	Feb-18	Mar-18
COLLECTIONS	\$35,401.09	\$31,938.12				
Apr-18	May-18	Jun-18	Jul-18	Aug-18	Sep-18	YTD Total
						\$67,339.21

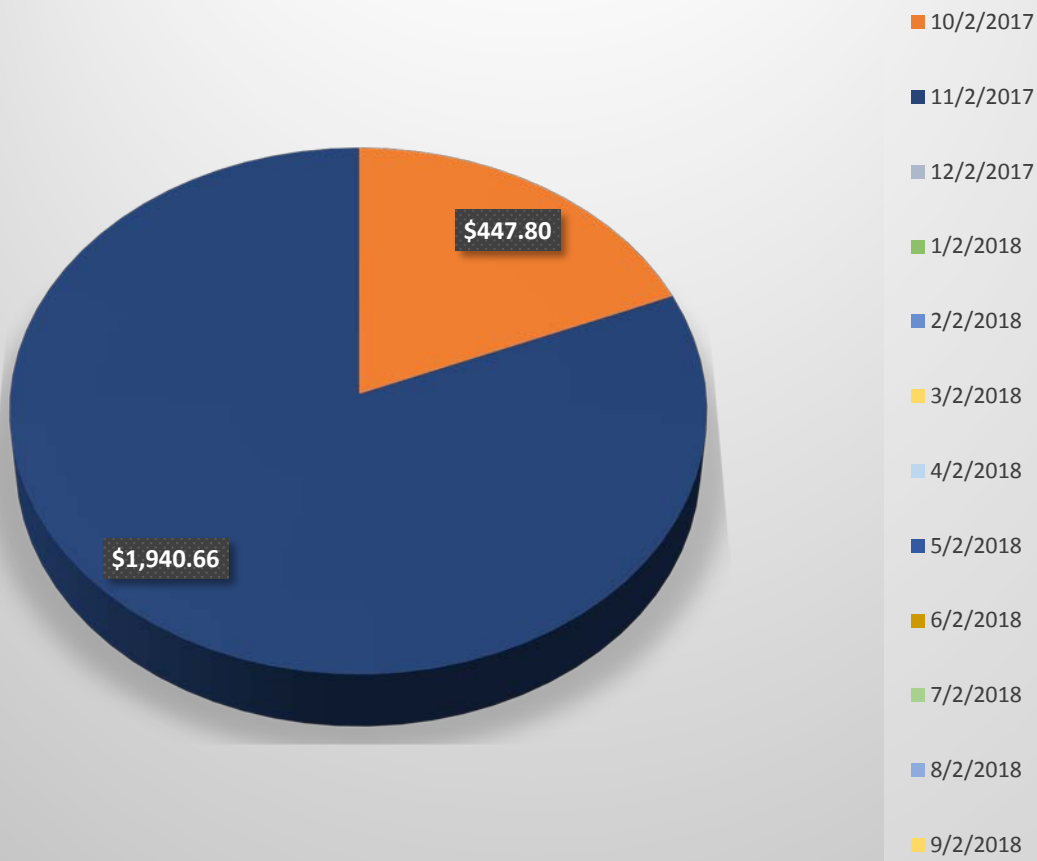
Collection Rate

23%

YTD FEES PAID TO INTERMEDIX

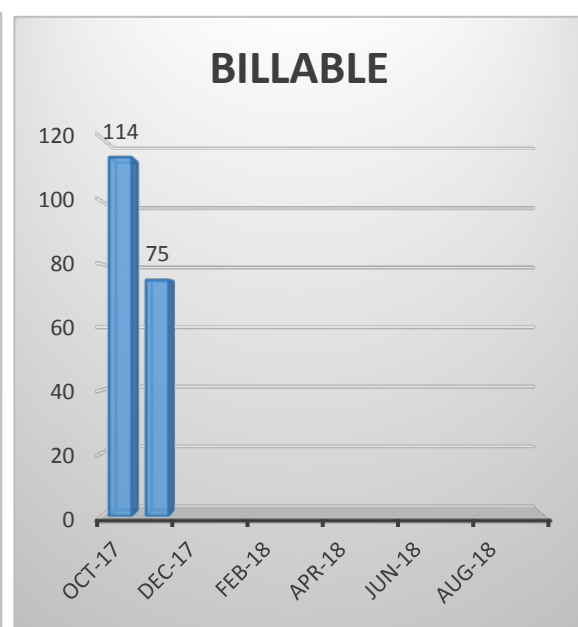
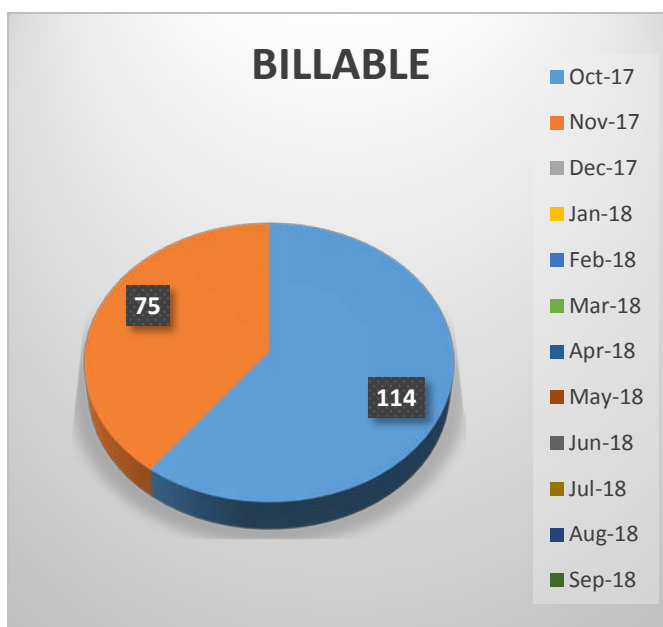
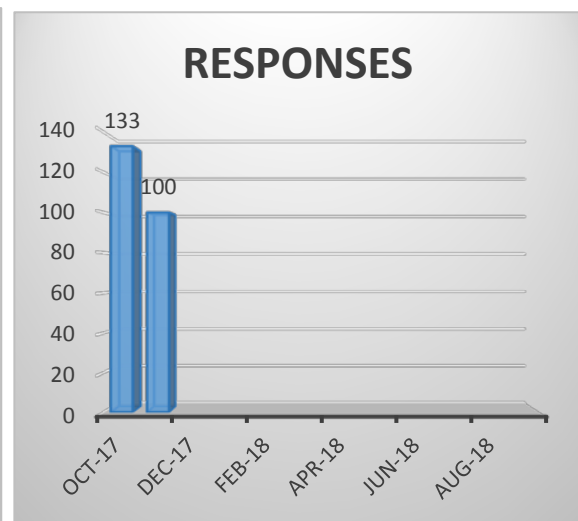
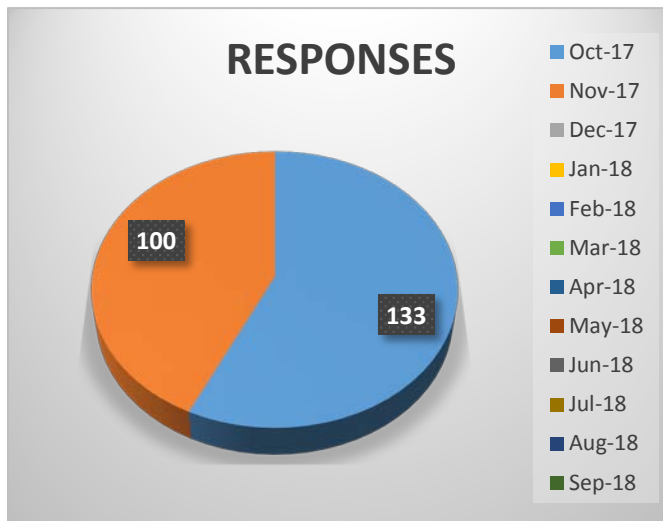
DATE	PAYMENT
10/2/2017	\$447.80
11/2/2017	\$1,940.66
12/2/2017	
1/2/2018	
2/2/2018	
3/2/2018	
4/2/2018	
5/2/2018	
6/2/2018	
7/2/2018	
8/2/2018	
9/2/2018	
YTD TOTAL	\$2,388.46
AVERAGE PAYMENT	\$1,194.23

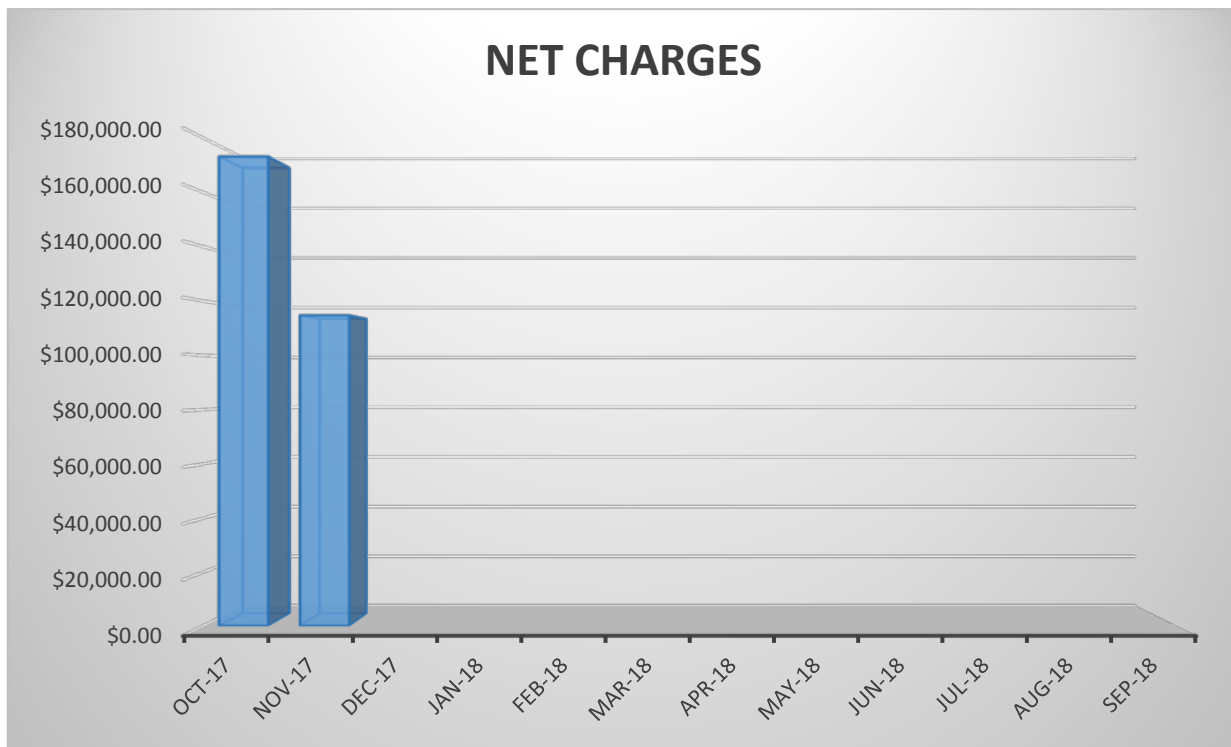
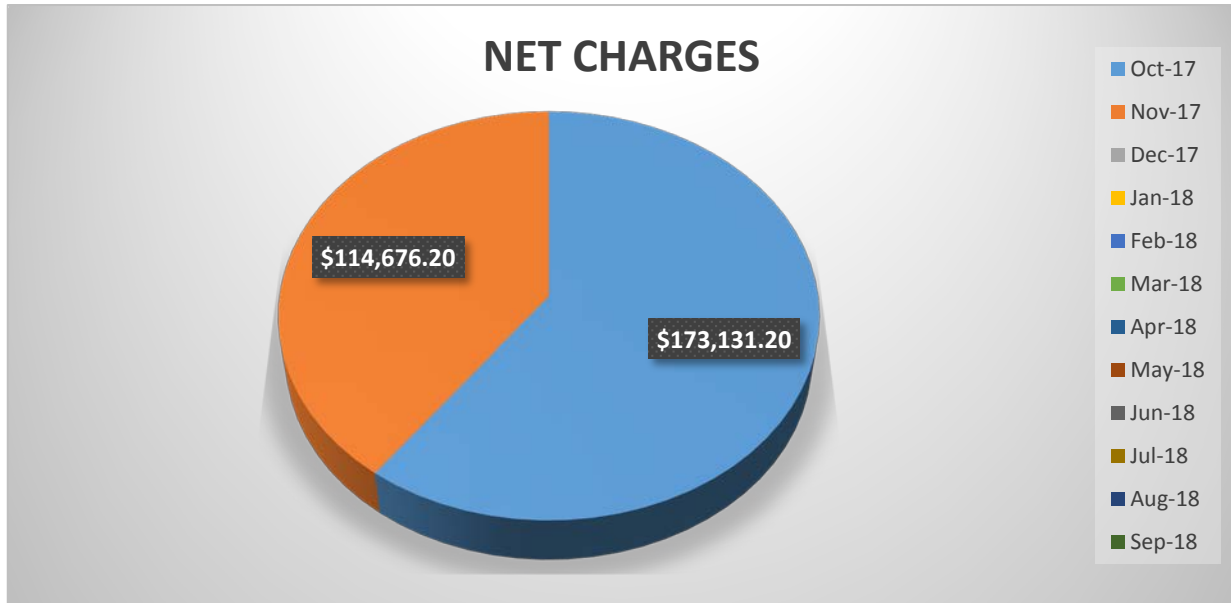
YTD FEES PAID TO INTERMEDIX



YTD RESPONSES - TOTAL CURRENT CHARGES - BILLAGE ACCOUNTS

MONTH	RESPONSES	NET CHARGES	BILLABLE
Oct-17	133	\$173,131.20	114
Nov-17	100	\$114,676.20	75
Dec-17			
Jan-18			
Feb-18			
Mar-18			
Apr-18			
May-18			
Jun-18			
Jul-18			
Aug-18			
Sep-18			
YTD TOTALS	233	\$287,807.40	189





City of La Marque

Fire Department

Month: November 1 to
November 30
Year: 2017

	<i>Current Month: 11/01/17 to 11/30/17</i>	<i>Current Month Previous Year: 11/01/16 to 11/30/16</i>	<i>Previous Month: 10/01/17 to 10/31/17</i>	<i>Fiscal Year to Date: 2017-2018</i>	<i>Previous Year to Date: 2016-2017</i>
<i>Fires-</i>	6	7	6	12	11
<i>Overpressures/ Explosions-</i>	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Rescue and EMS-</i>	161	176	176	337	364
<i>Haz-Mat-</i>	8	11	3	11	15
<i>Good Intent-</i>	22	13	15	37	25
<i>False Alarm-</i>	8	15	13	21	26
<i>Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)-Texas City-</i>	1				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE)- Texas City-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Received from(EMS)- Texas City-</i>	18				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to(EMS)- Texas City-</i>	2				
<i>Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)-Bayou Vista-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to(FIRE)- Bayou Vista-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Received from (EMS)-Bayou Vista-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to (EMS)-Bayou Vista-</i>	3				
<i>Mutual Aid Rec'd (FIRE)-Galv. Fire-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE)- Galv. Fire-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Rec'd (EMS)-Galv. EMS</i>	5				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to (EMS)-Galv. EMS</i>	2				
<i>Mutual Aid Rec. from(FIRE)Hitchcock</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE) – Hitchcock</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Rec. (EMS) – Hitchcock</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Given (EMS)-Hitchcock</i>	3				
<i>Mutual Aid Given to (EMS) – All Others</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Received to (EMS) – All Others</i>	1				
<i>Mutual Aid Given (FIRE)- All Others-</i>	0				
<i>Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)- All Others-</i>	0				
<i>All others= Dickinson, Life Flight, PHI, Tiki Island, San Leon, Santa Fe, etc...</i>					

EMS CALL STATISTICS FY 2017-2018

La Marque Fire/Rescue

PATIENT DISPOSITION BY MONTH

Month	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT
<i>Encounters</i>	133	100										
<i>Transports</i>	114	80										
<i>Aeromedical</i>	1	0										
<i>Dead On Scene</i>	0	3										
<i>Refusals</i>	19	17										

RESPONSE TIMES PER MONTH (minutes)

Unit Status	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT
<i>Dispatch - Location</i>	5	6										
<i>Location - To Hospital</i>	15	16										
<i>To Hospital - At Hospital</i>	9	11										
<i>At Hospital - In Service</i>	24	29										
<i>Location - At Hospital</i>	25	27										
<i>Dispatch - At Hospital</i>	31	34										
<i>Dispatch - In Service</i>	52	57										

CALL STATISTICS 2017
La Marque Fire/Rescue

PATIENT TRANSPORTS BY RECEIVING FACILITY													
Facility Code	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
CStJoseph	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
MD	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
WomenTx	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
MHSE	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
UTMBHosp	4 3%	4 3%	0 0%	4 3%	8 8%	3 3%	10 9%	8 8%	12 10%	15 13%	11 13%	0 0%	79 6%
UTMB	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 1%	0 0%	1 1%	0 0%	1 0%	2 2%	0 0%	5 0%
HouMeStJohn	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
MHPB	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
MHCH	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
CLRH	1 0%	3 2%	5 4%	3 2%	5 5%	1 1%	4 3%	2 2%	3 2%	8 7%	4 4%	1 12%	40 3%
St John	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%
SanJac	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
MainInd	111 91%	102 93%	101 94%	102 93%	83 86%	85 93%	88 86%	86 88%	100 86%	89 78%	65 78%	7 87%	1019 88%
Bellaire	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Hermann	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
ShrinrBH	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Methodist	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%

St Luke	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
TXChld	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
BayAreaMed	5 4%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 1%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 1%	0 0%	8 0%
Methodist	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
TOTAL	121 100 %	109 100 %	107 100 %	109 100 %	96 100 %	91 100 %	102 100 %	97 100 %	116 100 %	113 100 %	83 100 %	8 100 %	1152 100 %

PATIENT DISPOSITION BY MONTH													
Disposition	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
Encounters	139	127	126	126	118	111	120	122	134	133	103	8	1367
Transports	122 87%	109 85%	108 85%	110 87%	96 81%	91 81%	101 84%	97 79%	116 86%	114 85%	83 80%	8 100%	1155 84%
Aeromedical	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Dead On Scene	1 0%	1 0%	4 3%	3 2%	5 4%	7 6%	4 3%	1 0%	1 0%	0 0%	3 2%	0 0%	30 2%
Unfounded	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%
Refusals	16 11%	17 13%	14 11%	13 10%	17 14%	13 11%	15 12%	24 19%	16 11%	19 14%	17 16%	0 0%	181 13%

CALLS BY TIME OF DAY													
Time	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
0600-1159	51 36%	35 27%	42 33%	27 21%	30 25%	25 22%	31 25%	34 27%	34 25%	34 25%	22 21%	3 37%	368 26%
1200-1759	47 33%	44 34%	43 34%	44 34%	35 29%	34 30%	36 30%	34 27%	42 31%	51 38%	45 43%	1 12%	456 33%
1800-2359	24 17%	27 21%	26 20%	38 30%	40 33%	35 31%	43 35%	37 30%	40 29%	34 25%	26 25%	3 37%	373 27%
0000-0559	17 12%	21 16%	15 11%	17 13%	13 11%	17 15%	10 8%	17 13%	18 13%	14 10%	10 9%	1 12%	170 12%

PATIENT AGE BY MONTH													
----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Years Old	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
<1	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	3 0%
1-8	3 2%	4 3%	2 1%	1 0%	3 2%	0 0%	1 0%	2 1%	1 0%	3 2%	4 3%	0 0%	24 1%
9-12	1 0%	0 0%	3 2%	2 1%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	4 3%	2 1%	0 0%	13 0%
13-17	1 0%	3 2%	4 3%	0 0%	3 2%	2 1%	6 5%	1 0%	1 0%	4 3%	0 0%	0 0%	25 1%
18-25	12 8%	3 2%	6 4%	5 3%	9 7%	7 6%	7 5%	13 10%	9 6%	7 5%	5 4%	0 0%	83 6%
26-50	43 31%	33 26%	34 26%	35 27%	37 31%	36 32%	33 27%	31 25%	42 32%	43 32%	36 34%	2 25%	405 29%
51-75	50 36%	51 40%	47 37%	55 43%	47 39%	49 44%	55 45%	58 47%	57 43%	58 43%	41 39%	4 50%	572 42%
76-100	26 19%	30 23%	30 23%	27 21%	19 16%	15 13%	16 13%	17 13%	20 15%	14 10%	15 14%	2 25%	231 16%
>100	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	3 0%

DISPATCHED CALL TYPES PER MONTH													
Call Type	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
	0 0%	4 3%	7 5%	5 3%	4 3%	6 5%	4 3%	9 7%	6 4%	2 1%	7 6%	1 12%	55 4%
Abd Pain	3 2%	0 0%	5 3%	4 3%	3 2%	5 4%	1 0%	5 4%	8 5%	4 3%	3 2%	0 0%	41 2%
Air Medical Transpor	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Allergic Rx	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	1 0%	1 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	4 0%
Animal Bite	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	2 1%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	2 1%	0 0%	7 0%
Assault	0 0%	2 1%	2 1%	0 0%	0 0%	6 5%	3 2%	1 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	15 1%
Auto Ped	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%

Automated Crash Noti	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Back Pain	1 0%	2 1%	2 1%	1 0%	1 0%	1 0%	1 0%	2 1%	2 1%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	13 0%
Burns	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%
CO Poison	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
CPR	1 0%	1 0%	2 1%	1 0%	4 3%	3 2%	1 0%	2 1%	2 1%	0 0%	3 2%	0 0%	20 1%
Cardiac	18 12 %	2 1%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	3 2%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	26 1%
Chest Pain (Non Trau	2 1%	10 7%	8 6%	11 8%	6 5%	12 10 %	18 15 %	14 11%	14 10 %	8 6%	10 9%	1 12%	114 8%
Childbirth	1 0%	2 1%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	3 2%	1 0%	2 1%	0 0%	0 0%	9 0%
Choking	1 0%	0 0%	1 0%	1 0%	1 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	6 0%
DOS	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Diabetic	7 5%	5 3%	7 5%	3 2%	5 4%	6 5%	7 5%	2 1%	2 1%	3 2%	2 1%	0 0%	49 3%
Drowning	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Electrocution	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Eye Injury	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Falls	9 6%	8 6%	8 6%	15 11%	13 11%	9 8%	7 5%	11 9%	16 11 %	11 8%	10 9%	1 12%	118 8%
Fire	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Fire/Hazmat	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
GSW/Stab	0 0%	0 0%	2 1%	0 0%	2 1%	1 0%	0 0%	1 0%	2 1%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	9 0%
Headache	0 0%	2 1%	3 2%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	1 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	8 0%

Healthcare Professio	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Heat/Cold	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Hemorrhage	2 1%	2 1%	1 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	2 1%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	10 0%
Ind Accident	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
MVA	11 7%	11 8%	6 4%	15 11%	12 10%	3 2%	14 11%	7 5%	8 5%	21 15%	8 7%	2 25%	118 8%
Medical	34 24%	33 25%	26 20%	31 24%	27 22%	22 19%	17 14%	26 21%	28 20%	27 20%	23 22%	0 0%	294 21%
Medical Alarm	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
No Other Appropriate	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Other	7 5%	3 2%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	10 0%
Overdose	5 3%	2 1%	3 2%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	1 0%	0 0%	1 0%	3 2%	1 12%	17 1%
Pandemic/Epidemic/O u	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Person Down	0 0%	2 1%	3 2%	1 0%	2 1%	5 4%	3 2%	2 1%	0 0%	2 1%	2 1%	0 0%	22 1%
Psych	2 1%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	0 0%	1 0%	0 0%	1 0%	1 0%	0 0%	7 0%
Respiratory	11 7%	13 10%	17 13%	16 12%	15 12%	16 14%	13 10%	13 10%	15 11%	20 15%	10 9%	1 12%	160 11%
Seizures	9 6%	12 9%	7 5%	3 2%	5 4%	5 4%	6 5%	4 3%	6 4%	12 9%	6 5%	0 0%	75 5%
Service Call	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Standby	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%
Stroke	1 0%	0 0%	3 2%	2 1%	4 3%	1 0%	4 3%	5 4%	3 2%	1 0%	2 1%	0 0%	26 1%
Transfer/Interfacili	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%

Trauma	4 2%	2 1%	4 3%	4 3%	1 0%	3 2%	3 2%	1 0%	6 4%	7 5%	3 2%	0 0%	38 2%
Unconscious	10 7%	6 4%	8 6%	9 7%	10 8%	5 4%	12 10%	6 4%	12 8%	9 6%	5 4%	1 12%	93 6%
Unknown	0 0%	2 1%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	0 0%	2 0%

CALL LOCATIONS BY MONTH													
Map Page	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	TOT
38C													
563													
563A													
565A													
699G													
736A													
736V													
737J													
737K													
737L													
737N													
737P													
737T													
737U													
737Z													
738H													
999999999													
NONE													
PATIENT 1													
PATIENT 2													

RESPONSE TIMES PER MONTH (minutes)													
Unit Status	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	AVG
Dispatch - Location	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	5	6	6	5

Location - To Hospital	14	14	14	14	14	14	15	15	12	15	16	16	14
To Hospital - At Hospital	8	7	8	8	7	8	8	8	9	9	11	11	8
At Hospital - In Service	28	25	27	27	26	23	25	25	27	24	29	16	26
Location - At Hospital	21	21	23	22	21	23	24	24	22	25	27	27	23
Dispatch - At Hospital	27	27	29	27	27	28	30	30	29	31	34	34	29
Dispatch - In Service	52	48	52	52	51	48	52	50	52	52	57	51	51

LAMARQUE

Incident Type Report (Summary)

Alarm Date Between {11/01/2017} And {11/30/2017}

Incident Type	Count	Pct of Incidents	Total Est Loss	Pct of Losses
1 Fire				
100 Fire, Other	1	0.44%	\$500	1.63%
111 Building fire	1	0.44%	\$30,000	98.36%
140 Natural vegetation fire, Other	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
150 Outside rubbish fire, Other	2	0.89%	\$0	0.00%
154 Dumpster or other outside trash receptacle	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
	6	2.67%	\$30,500	100.00%
3 Rescue & Emergency Medical Service Incident				
311 Medical assist, assist EMS crew	2	0.89%	\$0	0.00%
320 Emergency medical service, other	10	4.46%	\$0	0.00%
321 EMS call, excluding vehicle accident with	127	56.69%	\$0	0.00%
322 Motor vehicle accident with injuries	13	5.80%	\$0	0.00%
324 Motor Vehicle Accident with no injuries	9	4.01%	\$0	0.00%
	161	71.87%	\$0	0.00%
4 Hazardous Condition (No Fire)				
412 Gas leak (natural gas or LPG)	7	3.12%	\$0	0.00%
444 Power line down	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
	8	3.57%	\$0	0.00%
5 Service Call				
500 Service Call, other	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
550 Public service assistance, Other	2	0.89%	\$0	0.00%
551 Assist police or other governmental agency	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
552 Police matter	2	0.89%	\$0	0.00%
553 Public service	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
554 Assist invalid	12	5.35%	\$0	0.00%
	19	8.48%	\$0	0.00%
6 Good Intent Call				
600 Good intent call, Other	5	2.23%	\$0	0.00%
611 Dispatched & cancelled en route	13	5.80%	\$0	0.00%
622 No Incident found on arrival at dispatch	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
641 Vicinity alarm (incident in other location)	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
651 Smoke scare, odor of smoke	2	0.89%	\$0	0.00%

LAMARQUE

Incident Type Report (Summary)

Alarm Date Between {11/01/2017} And {11/30/2017}

Incident Type	Count	Pct of Incidents	Total Est Loss	Pct of Losses
6 Good Intent Call	22	9.82%	\$0	0.00%
7 False Alarm & False Call				
700 False alarm or false call, Other	3	1.33%	\$0	0.00%
733 Smoke detector activation due to	3	1.33%	\$0	0.00%
736 CO detector activation due to malfunction	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
743 Smoke detector activation, no fire -	1	0.44%	\$0	0.00%
	8	3.57%	\$0	0.00%

Total Incident Count: 224

Total Est Loss:

\$30,500

LAMARQUE

Unit Response Time Analysis

Alarm Date Between {11/01/2017} And {11/30/2017}

Response		Count	Percentage
Hrs	Mins		
	< 01	8	2.7%
	01	13	4.4%
	02	20	6.8%
	03	25	8.5%
	04	35	11.9%
	05	50	17.1%
	06	34	11.6%
	07	23	7.8%
	08	23	7.8%
	09	13	4.4%
	10	15	5.1%
	11	13	4.4%
	12	8	2.7%
	13	1	0.3%
	14	2	0.6%
	15	3	1.0%
	16	1	0.3%
	23	1	0.3%
	25	2	0.6%
	26	1	0.3%
	32	1	0.3%

Overall Average Response Time: 00:06:20

LIBRARY DEPARTMENT

La Marque Public Library

Report for October 27th – November 29th



Mission: La Marque Public Library provides materials and services to help community residents obtain information to meet their personal, educational and professional needs. Special emphasis is placed on supporting students at all academic levels and stimulating the minds of young children in reading and learning. "The Library serves as a learning and educational center for all residents of the community." (ALA Planning and Role Setting for Public Libraries, 43)

The library is open 39 hours a week.

There were **2,168** visitors this month.

Customers saved **\$34,457** by checking out items at La Marque Public Library.

Staff added **157** new items to the collection this month.

The library issued **46** new cards.

Circulation Statistics

Print and eBooks	1,409
Audiobooks	24
DVDs	1090
Total Circulation	2,523
Interlibrary Loans	21

Computer Use

Total logins	671
Total computer time	436 hours
Online catalog searches	823

Customers typically use library computers for job searches, completing applications, writing resumes, checking email, doing homework and accessing personal documents such as bank statements, tax and legal forms and proof of insurance.

Reference

Reference questions	293
Information requests	331

Volunteers

Hours worked	67 hours
---------------------	-----------------

Volunteers helped clean DVDs, shelved and straightened returned books and assisted with program preparation and clean up.

Programming

- **Adult programs** 6
 - **Attendance** 5
 - **Children's programs** 23
 - **Attendance** 370
 - **YA programs** 1
 - **Attendance** 4
-

Meetings and Continuing Education

- Amy Miller and Terri Walker met with the Jack and Jill committee chairs for this year's Rock & Read celebration. This event is scheduled for spring 2018 at La Marque Public Library and Walter Feigel Park.
- Terri Walker and Sandy Hofstatter attended the City of La Marque's annual Health Fair.
- Terri Walker participated in a one hour webinar sponsored by Demco on community engagement.
- Amy worked with Patty Rees and Les Rumburg to lead a class on the S.M.A.R.T. goal setting system for other City employees in cooperation with The Management Connection.

Library Happenings

- Terri conducted two storytimes at La Marque Headstart this month. Attendance was over 120. Her Fairy Tale and Nursery Rhyme programs at the library attracted 40 participants.
- Three programs were presented by La Marque City Council representatives, Chris Lane and Casey McAuliffe. Many of our library programs this month for older children focused on the workings of city, county, state and national government.
- La Marque Library welcomed Library Assistant, Sandra Hofstatter on November 7.

MONTH-TO-YEAR
La Marque Public Library

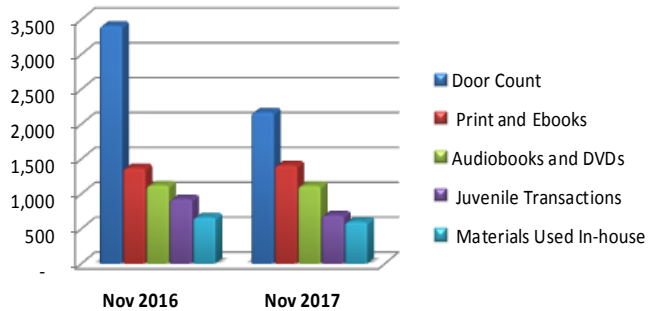
	MONTHLY TOTALS			YEAR TO DATE TOTALS		
Description	November 2016	November 2017	%Change 2016 vs 2017	November 2016 Previous Year	November 2017 Current Year	% Change 2016 vs 2017
DOOR COUNT	3,408	2,168	-36%	36,990	33,541	-9%
CIRCULATION				36,990	33,541	
Print and Ebooks	1,369	1,409	3%	19,401	16,518	-15%
Audiobooks and DVDs	1,121	1,114	-1%	15,584	14,143	-9%
Juvenile Transactions	925	690	-25%	11,694	10,335	-12%
Materials Used In-house	662	598	-10%	7,331	7,464	2%
PUBLIC SERVICES						
New Customers Registered	61	46	-25%	898	700	-22%
Reference Questions Answered	278	293	5%	3,595	3,450	-4%
Information Questions Answered	294	331	13%	3,653	3,561	-3%
Internet Users	715	671	-6%	11,220	9,128	-19%
New Items Added	214	157	-27%	1,922	1,344	-30%
PROGRAM ATTENDANCE						
Number of Adult Programs	6	6	0%	81	116	43%
Adults Attending	8	5	-38%	88	134	52%
Number of Teen Programs	0	1	0%	10	6	-3%
Teens Attending	0	4		29	49	41%
Number of Children's Programs	24	23	-4%	284	330	16%
Children Attending	388	370	-5%	4,840	5,320	10%
Volunteer Hours	53	67	26%	326	1,266	288%
Inter-Library Loan Requests	34	13	-62%	287	264	-8%

La Marque Public Library

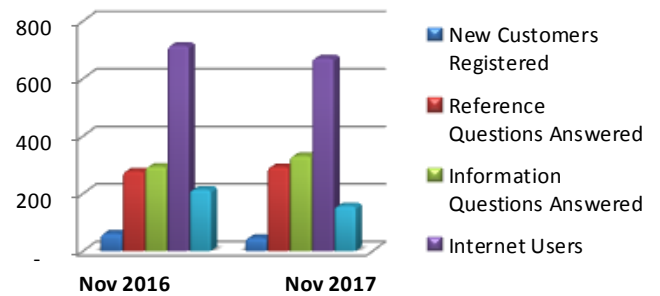
November Statistics

2016 / 2017 Comparisons

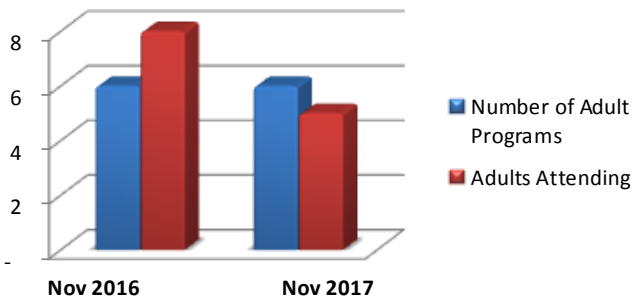
Circulation and Door Count



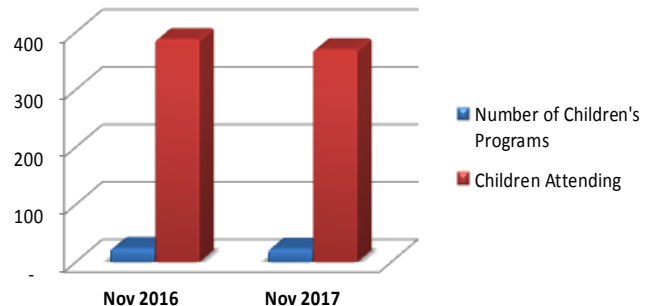
Public Services



Adult Programs



Children's Programs

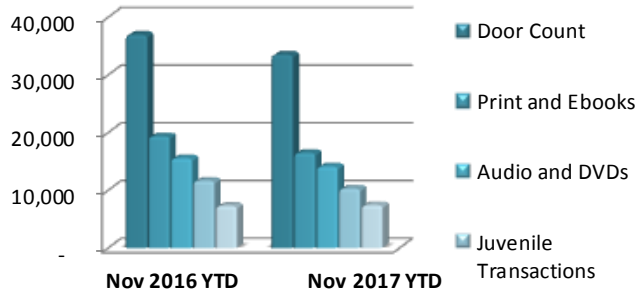


La Marque Public Library

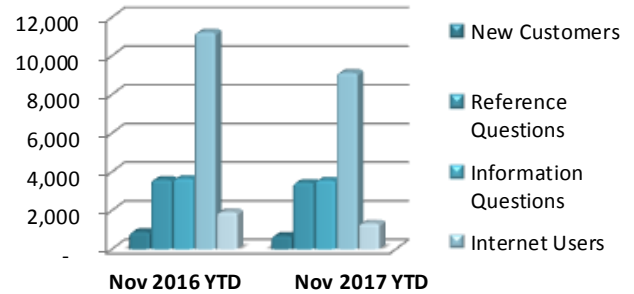
November Year-to-Date

2016 / 2017 Comparisons

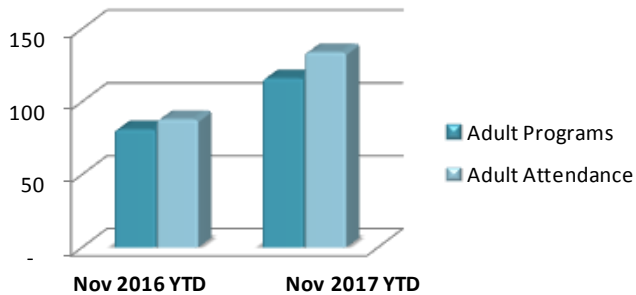
Circulation and Door Count



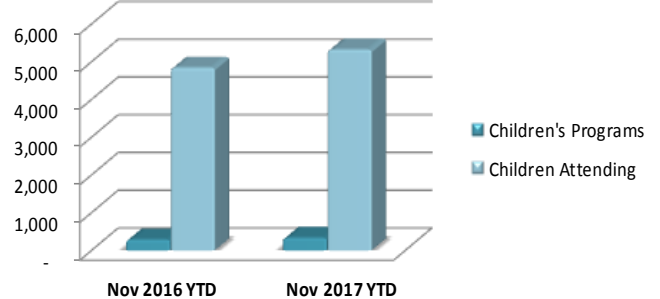
Public Services



Adult Programs



Children's Programs



HOTEL TRANSIT SERVICES

FY2018

	Service Area	month	adjust factor	Work Days One Month	Total Revenue Miles	Total Dead Miles	Total Vehicle Miles	Total Revenue Hours	Total Dead Hours	Total Hours	Trips	Daily UPT
Fixed/TXC	Texas City Route 1			26	3,596	358	3,954	249	16	264	2,838	109
	Texas City Route 2			26	3,452	359	3,811	239	15	254	2,076	80
	Loop			26	3,740	374	4,114	258	18	277	1,657	64
	La Marque			26	3,596	404	4,000	249	18	266	1,205	46
	Texas City Tanger Outlet	Oct.17										
	Dickinson Gator (tc 5307)			26	4,376	558	4,934	244	22	266	1,734	67
	TxCity Region/Dickson(tc 5307)			26	5,397	707	6,104	266	27	293	1,377	53
Oct.17				26	24,156	2,760	26,916	1,503	116	1,620	10,887	419
Fixed/LJ	Freeport Red			26	4,596	527	5,123	218	23	241	1,822	70
	Regional Green			26	4,341	712	5,053	206	33	239	1,494	57
	Lake Jackson Blue			26	4,596	781	5,377	218	33	252	1,444	56
	Regional Gold			26	7,150	761	7,910	339	34	373	2,668	103
	Angleton Purple	Oct.17		26	4,851	791	5,642	230	33	263	1,507	58
Oct.17				26	25,534	3,570	29,104	1,212	155	1,367	8,935	344
Fixed Rural	San Leon/bacliff(rural 5311)	Oct.17		26	4,813	688	5,501	229	28	256	727	28
Fixed 12 vehicleless												
DR/DO	TC Senior Program	Oct.17		16	958	66	1024	80	4	84	348	22
DR/DO	5307 TEXAS CITY Veterans	DR DO		0	NO SERVI	0	0	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!
	5307 Lake Jackson											
	5311 Rural GC											
	5311 Rural BC											
ADA	5307 TC ADA	DR DO ADA		26	10,342	1,084	11,426	788	65	853	1,194	46
ADA	5307 LJ ADA	DR DO ADA		26	4,491	2,329	6,820	199	79	278	474	18

DR/DO		Oct.17	26	14,833	3,413	18,246	987	144	1,131	1,668	64
Total (DR/Do plus TC Senior Program)		Oct.17	26	15,791	3,479	19,270	1,067	148	1,215	2,016	78
DR/PT											
5307LJ			20	367			11			33	
5307TC			20	6,217			193			559	
5311BC			20	5,283			164			475	
5311GC			20	6,206			193			558	
5310 Eld&D			20	901			28			81	
Total DO/PT			20	18,975	0	0	590	0	0	1,706	85
				R. miles			R. hours				

PUBLIC SERVICES

WATER

Water Main break

1919 Oleander- WATER

Public Services crew made repairs to a water main that Centerpoint impacted.

October 6, 2017



WATER

Service line break

1015 Oleander- WATER

Public Services crew made repairs on Oleander St.

October 9, 2017



WATER

Water Main break

1918/1926 Scott St - WATER

Public Services crew made repairs to a water main on Scott St. after reports of low water pressure.

October 14, 2017



WATER

Service line break

5201 Gulf Freeway (America's Best Inn) – WATER

Public Services crew made repairs to break in the service line after reports of water leaking from the back of the building onto the Hotel parking lot.

October 19, 2017



SEWER

Sewer line break

Ross Extension - SEWER

Public Services crew made repairs to a broken sewer line.

October 23, 2017



WATER

Service line break

September 14, 2017

DAVITA DIALYSIS - WATER

- Service line ruptured in a different place closer to the main.



WATER

Service line break

1306 MELODY - WATER

Public Services crew made repairs on Melody after reports of low water pressure.

September 20, 2017



WATER

Service line break

2210 JACKSON - WATER

Public Services crew made repairs on Jackson St.

September 26, 2017



WATER

Service line break

September 26, 2017

VELMA - WATER

Public Services crew made repairs due too low water pressure concerns. Job completed same day.



PUBLIC SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
ACTIVITY REPORT
Venisha Henderson

2017/September	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	MONTHLY	September
	9/1-9/7	9/8-9/14	9/15-9/21	9/22-9/31	TOTALS	2016
Calls / Customers						
Water Leaks	5	5	4	6	20	28
Sewer Stops	20	15	12	22	69	43
Leak at Meter	0	1	0	0	1	6
Low Pressure / No Water	1	2	0	0	3	12
Dress-Ups	1	1	0	0	2	4
Billing Department	3	2	2	4	11	28
Blue Cart / Trash Pick Up	19	13	25	22	79	21
Co-Compliance	2	1	0	1	4	5
Pot Holes	3	2	6	8	19	16
Street Repair	1	1	2	1	5	9
Driveway Repair	1	0	1	0	2	2
Culverts	2	2	3	2	9	6
Drainage/Mowing	5	6	3	5	19	18
Street Signs	2	1	0	1	4	2
Traffic Lights	1	0	0	1	2	3
Street Light Outage	3	3	2	4	12	3
Street Light Request	0	0	0	0	0	0
Director	5	3	4	7	19	13
PW/Utility Dept Supervisors	2	1	1	3	7	10
City Manager	1	0	0	1	2	1
City Hall Admin Assist.	0	1	1	0	2	10
Human Resource	1	1	0	2	4	4
TOTALS					295	244

PUBLIC SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
ACTIVITY REPORT
Venisha Henderson

2017/September	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	MONTHLY	September
	9/1-9/7	9/8-9/14	9/15-9/21	9/22-9/31	TOTALS	2016
Calls / Customers						
City Clerk	0	1	1	1	3	1
Inspections	2	1	2	1	6	5
Animal Control	0	0	0	0	0	2
Mosquito Spray	0	0	0	0	0	0
Locates	3	5	2	3	13	12
LM's	2	1	3	5	11	0
Customer at Window	10	3	0	0	13	20
Recycling	13	3	2	5	23	0
Community Service	3	3	2	4	12	13
Gas Company	1	0	2	0	3	2
Miscellaneous Calls	13	11	22	13	59	34
TOTALS					143	89



City of La Marque's
Street Department
 10/01/17 to 10/31/17

	Projects Started	Projects Completed	Number of Updates	Projects Updated	Man Hours Avg.	Man Hours Total	Man Hours Total - Regular	Man Hours Total - OT
Drainage	8	8	8	8	9.63	77	77	0
Clearing	5	5	5	5	6	29	29	0
Culvert	3	3	3	3	16	48	48	0

	Projects Started	Projects Completed	Number of Updates	Projects Updated	Man Hours Avg.	Man Hours Total	Man Hours Total - Regular	Man Hours Total - OT
Parks	30	30	30	30	15.58	467	467	0
Parks	30	30	30	30	16	467	467	0

	Projects Started	Projects Completed	Number of Updates	Projects Updated	Man Hours Avg.	Man Hours Total	Man Hours Total - Regular	Man Hours Total - OT
Streets	22	22	23	22	10.42	231	231	0
Brush/Debris Removal	4	4	4	4	25	100	100	0
Miscellaneous Work	3	3	3	3	3	8	8	0
Pothole	3	3	3	3	9	27	27	0
Street Sign	1	1	1	1	7	7	7	0
Street Sweeping	1	1	1	1	6	6	6	0
Weed-Eat/Mowing	10	10	11	10	8	83	83	0

Totals	60	60	61	60	96	775	775	0
---------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------	----------



City of La Marque's
Street Department
 Month of September 2017

	Projects Started	Projects Completed	Number of Updates	Projects Updated	Man Hours Avg.	Man Hours Total	Man Hours Total - Regular	Man Hours Total - OT
Drainage	3	3	3	3	8.00	24	24	0
Clearing	3	3	3	3	8	24	24	0
	Projects Started	Projects Completed	Number of Updates	Projects Updated	Man Hours Avg.	Man Hours Total	Man Hours Total - Regular	Man Hours Total - OT
PARKS	24	23	25	24	5.95	143	143	0
Parks	24	23	25	24	6	143	143	0
	Projects Started	Projects Completed	Number of Updates	Projects Updated	Man Hours Avg.	Man Hours Total	Man Hours Total - Regular	Man Hours Total - OT
Streets	28	28	29	28	10.64	300	300	0
Brush/Debris Removal	4	4	4	4	21	84	84	0
Miscellaneous Work	1	1	1	1	16	16	16	0
Pothole	9	9	10	9	11	99	99	0
Street Sign	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
Weed-Eat/Mowing	13	13	13	13	8	100	100	0
Totals	55	54	57	55	71	467	467	0



City of La Marque's
Utility 22
 09/01/17 to 10/01/17

	Projects Started	Projects Completed	Number of Updates	Projects Updated	Man Hours Avg.	Man Hours Total	Man Hours Total - Regular	Man Hours Total - OT
Sewer	64	63	63	63	1.51	96	96	0
Back-up	52	52	52	52	1	44	44	0
Clean-out Install	2	1	1	1	4	4	4	0
Clean-out Repair	4	4	4	4	1	6	6	0
Locate	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
Manhole Cover Replace	2	2	2	2	0	1	1	0
Manhole Repair	1	1	1	1	4	4	4	0
Service Repair	2	2	2	2	18	37	37	0
Water	32	31	29	29	3.48	101	101	0
Leak	27	26	24	24	4	86	86	0
Locate	3	3	3	3	5	14	14	0
Pressure	2	2	2	2	0	1	1	0
Totals	96	94	92	92	37	197	197	0



MONTHLY OPERATIONS REPORT FOR City of La Marque

Oct

Billing Date 9/1/2017 - 9/30/2017

WATER

Total Gallons Pumped from Wells
Total Gallons Received from GCWA
Total Gallons Pumped:
Billed Gallons:
Accountability

September

500,000
74,861,000
75,361,000
?
#VALUE!

Bacteriological Samples:	<u># Taken</u>	<u>Results</u>
	15	Good

Water Taps **Y-T-D - 0**

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT AND LIFT STATIONS

Permit # TX0114821
Permit expiration date: October 1, 2019

	<u>Excursion</u>	<u>September</u>
Average daily flow	NO	2.391300
Average CBOD	NO	2.444
Average Total Suspended Solids	NO	1.233
Average Ammonia Nitrogen	NO	0.100
Average Copper	NO	0.000
Average PH	NO	7.000
Maximum Chlorine Residual	NO	0.009
Minimum Chlorine Residual	NO	1.000
Average Dissolved Oxygen	NO	7.030
Average Enterococci	NO	11.000

Measured by:		
Permitted Daily Flow	3.000	mgd
Permitted CBOD	10	mg/l
Permitted T.S.S.	15	mg/l
Permitted Ammonia Nitrogen	3	mg/l
Permitted Copper	0.00766	mg/l
Permitted PH	6.00 - 9.00	STD UNIT
Permitted Dechlor Maximum	0.1	mg/l
Permitted Chlorine Minimum	1.0	mg/l
Permitted Dissolved Oxygen	4.0	mg/l
Permitted Enterococci	35.0	mpn

Sewer Treatment plant is currently operating at 80% of the permitted capacity



MONTHLY OPERATIONS REPORT FOR City of La Marque

Sept

Billing Date 8/1/17 - 8/31/2017

WATER

Total Gallons Pumped from Wells
 Total Gallons Received from GCWA
Total Gallons Pumped:
Billed Gallons:
 Accountability

August
 4,806,000
 74,236,000
79,042,000
 ?
 #VALUE!

	# Taken	Results
Bacteriological Samples:	15	Good

Water Taps **Y-T-D - 0**

WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT AND LIFT STATIONS

Permit # TX0114821
 Permit expiration date: October 1, 2019

	<u>Excursion</u>	<u>August</u>
Average daily flow	NO	2.453000
Average CBOD	NO	2.000
Average Total Suspended Solids	NO	1.580
Average Ammonia Nitrogen	NO	0.100
Average Copper	NO	0.008
Average PH	NO	6.910
Maximum Chlorine Residual	NO	0.009
Minimum Chlorine Residual	NO	1.000
Average Dissolved Oxygen	NO	7.020
Average Enterococci	NO	13.000

Measured by:		
Permitted Daily Flow	3.000	mgd
Permitted CBOD	10	mg/l
Permitted T.S.S.	15	mg/l
Permitted Ammonia Nitrogen	3	mg/l
Permitted Copper	0.00766	mg/l
Permitted PH	6.00 - 9.00	STD UNIT
Permitted Dechlor Maximum	0.1	mg/l
Permitted Chlorine Minimum	1.0	mg/l
Permitted Dissolved Oxygen	4.0	mg/l
Permitted Enterococci	35.0	mpn

Sewer Treatment plant is currently operating at 82% of the permitted capacity

ANIMAL SERVICES

Galveston County Health District



Animal Services Division
Animal Resource Center - Monthly Report by Jurisdiction

October 2017

Jurisdiction	Incoming Animals		Outgoing Animals-Disposition Method										
	Incoming Field	Incoming Shelter	Adoptions	Foster	Rescued by Group	Redeemed by Citizen	Escaped	Euthanized	Euthanasia Request by Owner	Disposal Request by Owner	Quarantine Return	Died in Care	Dead on Arrival
Bayou Vista	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Clear Lake Shores	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dickinson	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0
Hitchcock	4	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kemah	13	4	9	0	3	2	0	7	1	0	0	0	0
La Marque	33	30	11	6	1	9	0	14	0	7	0	3	0
Santa Fe	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas City	131	79	48	10	33	19	0	63	3	1	0	5	0
Tiki Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unincorporated	83	46	19	8	25	30	0	34	2	5	0	3	0
Totals	265	164	89	25	62	60	0	120	8	13	0	11	0

Euthanasia Breakdown

Jurisdiction	Aggressive			Behavior Issue			Health Condition			Illness			Injured			Time/Space			Feral Cat
	Dog	Cat	Other	Dog	Cat	Other	Dog	Cat	Other	Dog	Cat	Other	Dog	Cat	Other	Dog	Cat	Other	
Bayou Vista	1			1															
Clear Lake Shores																			
Dickinson				1															
Hitchcock	1			1			2				2								1
Kemah																			
La Marque	2	1		2			2	3			2			2					
Santa Fe																			
Texas City	4			8	5		9	7		1	12		3	2					12
Tiki Island																			
Unincorporated	3			5	2		3	4	1		1		1						14
Totals	10	1	0	18	7	0	16	14	1	1	17	0	4	4	0	0	0	0	27

Euthanasia Totals	
Dogs	49
Cats	70
Other	1
Grand Total	120

ACO Activities with Reasons

Jurisdiction	Calls Received	Avg Response Time	Assist Law Enforcement	Bite Reports	Carcass Retrieval	Contained by Citizen or Trap	Other	Sick or Injured	Stray	Transport	Trap Drop off/Pick up	Unrestrain/Property	Welfare Check or Neglect	Wildlife Assist
Bayou Vista	3	0:25	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Hitchcock	27	0:48	1	0	0	2	0	3	17	0	0	0	3	1
Kemah	13	1:34	0	0	0	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	8
La Marque	99	0:54	0	1	9	10	0	2	56	4	0	0	11	6
Texas City	22	0:16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22	0	0	0	0
Tiki Island	0	0:00	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unincorporated	164	0:58	2	10	0	17	0	3	110	3	0	0	8	11
Totals	328	0:54	3	12	9	32	0	8	185	29	0	0	22	28

Additional Information

Jurisdiction	Quarantines	Citations Issued	Notices Issued	Registration
Bayou Vista	1	0	0	0
Hitchcock	1	0	6	0
Kemah	0	0	1	0
La Marque	1	0	15	2
Texas City	2	0	0	0
Tiki Island	0	0	0	0
Unincorporated	7	7	25	5
Totals	12	7	47	7

Notes:

Physical Count of animals at ARC on 10/31/17: 228

Galveston County Health District



Animal Services Division
Animal Resource Center - Monthly Report by Jurisdiction

City: La Marque
Month: October 2017
Completed By: Marissa Worsham

ANIMALS:**Incoming Animals: 63**

Incoming Field	33
Incoming Shelter	30

Outgoing Animals-Disposition Method: 51

Adoptions	Foster	Rescued by Group	Redeemed by Citizen	Escaped	Euthanized	Disposal Request by Owner	Quarantine Return	Died in Care
11	6	1	9	0	14	7	0	3

Includes 0
Owner
Request Euth

Euthanasia Breakdown (Does not include the Owner Request Euthanasias)

	Dog	Cat	Other
Aggressive	2	1	
Behavior Issue	2		
Health Condition	2	3	
Illness	2		
Injured		2	
Time/Space			
Feral Cat			
TOTALS	6	8	0

Euthanasia Totals	
Dogs	6
Cats	8
Other	0
Grand Total	14

CALLS: 99**Average Response Time** 0:54 (hours)

	Assist Law Enforcement	Bite Case	Carcass Retrieval	Contained by Citizen/Trap	Other	Sick/Injured	Stray	Transport	Trap Pick Up/Drop Off	Unrestrained/Property	Welfare Check/Neglect	Wildlife Assist
Animal Not Found			1				13					
Animal Picked Up		1		5		1	12				1	5
Citation/Notices Issued							13				1	
Conference w/Owner/Complainant												
Dead on Arrival												
Escaped During Transfer												
Incident Closed			8	5		1	7	2			3	1
Other												
Return to Owner												
Trap Set Up/Pick up												
Unable to Capture							1					
Unable to Make Contact							2					
Unfounded Incident												
Unresolved							2				2	
Veterinarian Appointment								2				
Verbal Warning(s)							6				4	
TOTALS	0	1	9	10	0	2	56	4	0	0	11	6

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Quarantined	1
Citations Issued	0
Notices Issued	15
Registration	2

FINANCIALS



**City of La Marque
Budget vs Actual
October 2017**

General Fund		October	October	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
Revenues:	Budget	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	8%	FY 2017	%
Property Taxes	3,590,211	52,906.71	48,705.93	52,906.71	1%	48,705.93	9%
Sales Tax	3,775,372	-	-	-	0%	-	#DIV/0!
Franchise Fees	866,000	277.05	108.32	277.05	0%	108.32	156%
Other Taxes	94,000	8,101.58	95.10	8,101.58	9%	95.10	8419%
Licenses and Permits	320,600	25,162.60	24,124.70	25,162.60	8%	24,124.70	4%
Fines and Forfeits	721,100	71,509.07	54,827.31	71,509.07	10%	54,827.31	30%
Charges for Services	100,950	8,428.81	20,149.40	8,428.81	8%	20,149.40	-58%
Fire and Ambulance Services	432,000	34,510.74	33,549.68	34,510.74	8%	33,549.68	3%
Investment Earnings	40,000	4,299.57	2,875.75	4,299.57	11%	2,875.75	50%
Miscellaneous Revenues	1,000	151.00	7.28	151.00	15%	7.28	1974%
Reimbursements	62,000	-	-	-	0%	-	#DIV/0!
Intergovernmental	87,256	-	-	-	0%	-	#DIV/0!
General Fund - Total Revenues	10,090,489	\$ 205,347.13	\$ 184,443.47	\$ 205,347.13	2%	\$ 184,443.47	10%
Expenditures:		October	October	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
General Government Division	Budget	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	8%	FY 2017	%
Administration	518,844	20,949.92	23,491.62	20,949.92	4%	23,491.62	-11%
Finance	443,128	19,255.73	21,019.27	19,255.73	4%	21,019.27	-8%
Inspection	384,762	14,320.65	27,419.84	14,320.65	4%	27,419.84	-48%
Judicial	378,672	11,435.01	20,462.37	11,435.01	3%	20,462.37	-44%
City Clerk	176,163	5,335.59	5,656.46	5,335.59	3%	5,656.46	-6%
Library	262,596	10,686.75	13,455.73	10,686.75	4%	13,455.73	-21%
Information Technology	186,778	8,068.96	9,276.79	8,068.96	4%	9,276.79	-13%
Fund Expenditures	1,780,709	136,340.43	150,944.59	136,340.43	8%	150,944.59	-10%
	4,131,652	\$ 226,393.04	\$ 271,726.67	\$ 226,393.04	5%	\$ 271,726.67	-20%
Public Safety Division	Budget	October	October	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
		FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	8%	FY 2017	%
Police	3,715,940	201,703.21	168,040.14	201,703.21	5%	168,040.14	20%
Animal Control	106,784	-	-	-	0%	-	#DIV/0!
Emergency Management	14,727	-	54.26	-	0%	54.26	-100%
Fire/EMS	2,087,657	107,269.86	112,602.89	107,269.86	5%	112,602.89	-5%
Fire Marshal	0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	
Subtotal of PSD Expenditures	5,925,109	\$ 308,973.07	\$ 280,697.29	\$ 308,973.07	5%	280,697.29	9%



**City of La Marque
Budget vs Actual
October 2017**

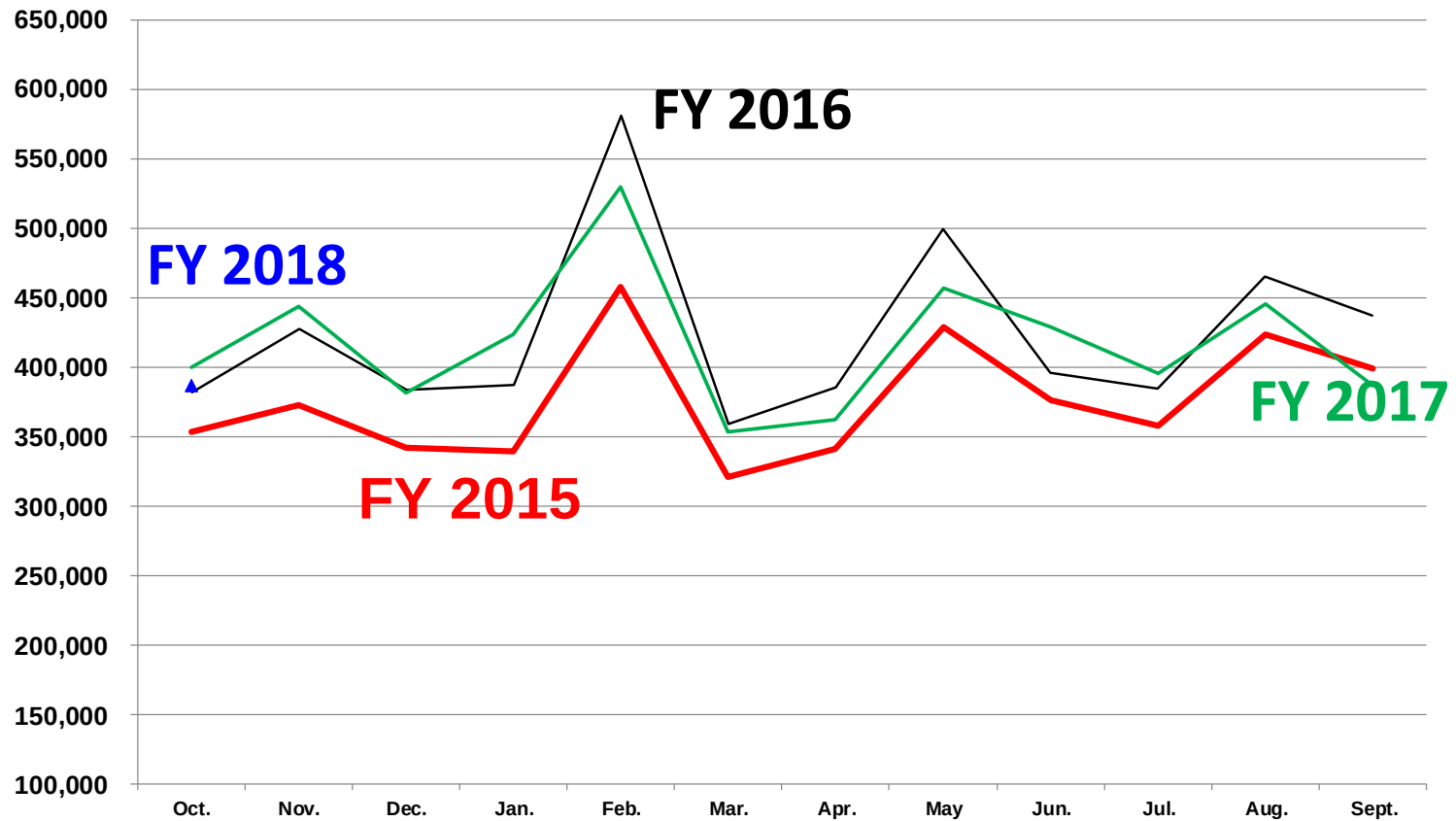
		October	October	Year To Date	Benchmark	Year To Date	Change
Public Works Division	Budget	FY 2018	FY 2017	FY 2018	8%	FY 2017	%
Parks	0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	#DIV/0!
Shop/Service	0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	#DIV/0!
PW Admin	0	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	#DIV/0!
Street	826,672	31,873.19	44,387.78	31,873.19	4%	44,387.78	-28%
Subtotal of PWD Expenditures	826,672	\$ 31,873.19	\$ 44,387.78	\$ 31,873.19	4%	\$ 44,387.78	-39%
General Fund - Total Expenditures	10,883,433	\$ 567,239.30	\$ 596,811.74	\$ 567,239.30	5%	\$ 596,811.74	-5%
Revenues over Expenditures	(792,944)	\$ (361,892.17)	\$ (412,368.27)	\$ (361,892.17)		\$ (412,368.27)	
Beginning Unassigned Fund Balance:				4,308,525.00			
Ending Fund Balance:				3,946,632.83			

*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



SALES TAX REVENUES





SALES TAX COLLECTIONS

	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	Variance	% Change
Oct	353,446	382,100	399,923	386,547	(13,376)	(3)
Nov	372,772	427,185	443,698			
Dec	341,659	383,466	381,766			
Jan	339,457	386,841	423,367			
Feb	458,158	581,276	529,986			
Mar	321,205	359,310	353,761			
Apr	340,790	385,191	361,873			
May	429,148	499,495	456,875			
Jun	376,517	395,553	428,737			
Jul	357,680	384,375	395,665			
Aug	423,549	464,888	445,142			
Sept	<u>398,631</u>	<u>437,586</u>	<u>386,547</u>			
Total	<u>\$4,513,052</u>	<u>\$5,087,267</u>	<u>5,007,340</u>	<u>386,547</u>	<u>(13,376)</u>	<u>(3.34)</u>



FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

September 30, 2017

GENERAL FUND

REVENUES (Overall increased by 10% excluding one-time permit payment of \$264,015 received last year):

- Property taxes increased by 9%.
- Sales tax- October and November collections reflect August and September sales activities and therefore would be captured in last fiscal year.
- Gulf Greyhound Parks admission fees continues to decrease from \$95 to \$53 this year.
- Licenses and permits revenues increased from \$24,125 to \$25,163. Excluding the one-time pipeline permit, licenses and permits increased by 4% from last year.
 - Building permits increased from \$21,016 to \$24,060.
 - Plan review fees decreased from \$12,153 to \$4,040.
- Fines and forfeitures increased 30%.
- Fire and ambulance service revenues increased by 3%.
 - Ambulance services increased from \$31,790 to \$34,211.
- Interest revenue increased from \$2,876 to \$4,300.

EXPENDITURES (Overall decreased by 5%).

- Inspection- decreased 48% mainly due to weed control and professional fees timing of payments.
- Court- decreased 44% mainly due to vacant City Marshal position.
- Police- increased 20% mainly due to Collective Bargaining terms on wages.
- Fund expenditures- decreased 10% mainly due to general liability insurance.



FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

September 30, 2017

UTILITY FUND

Revenues overall increased by 0.10%:

- Investment interest increased from \$3,131 to \$6,035.

Expenses overall declined by 3%.

Note: *As of 12/4/17, not all activities related to fiscal year 2017 were received and posted. Financial information is based on “current status” in our financial system. Fiscal year 2017 data has not been audited as of this point.*

LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
COMBINED INCOME STATEMENT
FISCAL YEAR 2017-18
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2017

	BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	%
<u>REVENUES:</u>			
1/2 Cent Sales Tax	\$ 1,100,000		-
Inside La Marque ads	\$ 5,000		
Insurance Proceeds	-	-	-
Interest / Investments	5,000		-
Sale of Assets	-		-
Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Donations	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES:	1,110,000	-	\$ -
<u>OPERATING EXPENSES:</u>			
<u>City Supported:</u>			
Operating Supplies	10,000		-
Postage	-		-
Janitorial Supplies	5,040	420	8
General Insurance	5,000		-
Communications	10,000		-
Utilities	4,975		-
Accounting Services	35,000		-
Clerical Services	2,000		-
Total City Supported	72,015	420	1
<u>General Operating:</u>			
Uniforms, Maint & Safety Gear	-		-
R & M - Facilities*	100,000		-
R & M - Equipment		56	-
Professional Fees*	200,000	6,175	3
Executive Director and staff	240,053	12,299	5
Advertising & Promotion	110,000	3,550	3
Travel - Education & Training	17,500		-
Dues, Memberships, & Subscriptions	8,000	1,080	14
Ad Valorem taxes		120	#DIV/0!
Grants*	162,432		-
Public Improvements	75,000	-	-
Mowing - Landscaping / Maintenance*	25,000	1,855	7
Total General Operating	937,985	25,135	3
<u>Capital Expenditures:</u>			
Buildings, Furniture & Fixtures, Land			#DIV/0!
Land	100,000		-
Total Capital Expenditures	100,000	-	-

Prepared By:
Suzy Kou

Approved By:

LA MARQUE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
COMBINED INCOME STATEMENT
FISCAL YEAR 2017-18
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2017

TOTAL EXPENSES:	1,110,000	25,555	2
-----------------	-----------	--------	---

REVENUES OVER(UNDER) EXPENSES:	\$ (0)	\$ (25,555)
--------------------------------	--------	-------------

Notes : *Not all October journal entries were posted as of 11/1/17.*
Investment statements were not available as of 11/1/17.

**CITY OF LA MARQUE
PARKS FUND
October 2017**

DONATIONS

DONATIONS		Parks			Clean City		
	Total Donations Received	Correct Allocation	Actual Payment	Over / (Under) Payment	Correct Allocation	Actual Payments	Over / (Under) Payment
October 2017	1,442.00	721.00	721.00	0.00	721.00	721.00	0.00
November 2017		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
December 2017		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
January 2018		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
February 2018		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
March 2018		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
April 2018		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
May 2018		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
June 2018		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
July 2018		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
August 2018		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
September 2018		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	\$ 1,442.00	\$ 721.00	\$ 721.00	0.00	\$ 721.00	\$ 721.00	0.00

BEGINNING CASH & INVESTMENT BALANCE 9/30/2017

\$33,513.48

REVENUES

Donations	721.00
Interest on Investments-Oct 2017	32.43
Total Revenues	\$753.43

EXPENSES

Date/ Vendor	Description
	Total Expenses \$0.00

ENDING CASH & INVESTMENT BALANCE 10/31/2017

\$34,266.91



**CITY OF LA MARQUE
KEEP LA MARQUE
BEAUTIFUL FUND
October 2017**

DONATIONS

	Total Donations Received	Parks			Clean City		
		Correct Allocation	Actual Payment	Over / (Under) Payment	Correct Allocation	Actual Payments	Over / (Under) Payment
October 2017	1,442.00	721.00	721.00	0.00	721.00	721.00	0.00
November 2017		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
December 2017		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
January 2018		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
February 2018		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
March 2018		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
April 2018		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
May 2018		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
June 2018		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
July 2018		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
August 2018		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
September 2018		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	\$ 1,442.00	\$ 721.00	\$ 721.00	0.00	\$ 721.00	\$ 721.00	0.00

BEGINNING CASH & INVESTMENT BALANCE 9/30./2017

\$36,072.69

REVENUES

Donations	721.00
Interest on Investments-Oct 2017	39.03
Fund Raiser Signs	120.00
Total Revenues	\$880.03

EXPENSES

<u>Date/ Vendor</u>	<u>Description</u>	
10/26/17 Roy Robinson	Monthly payment	30.00
9/30/17 Custom Ink	Signs	585.38
	Total Expenses	\$615.38

Unclaimed cks

ENDING CASH & INVESTMENT BALANCE 10/31/2017

\$36,337.34



CITY OF LA MARQUE CEMETERY FUND

Fiscal Year 2017-18

Budget vs Actual Revenues and Expenditures October 2017

Accounts	Descriptions	Budget 2016-17	Current Month	Current Year to Date Actuals	Budget Balance
Revenues					
89-3605-00-00	Interest on Investments	0.00	2.27	2.27	(2.27)
89-3630-00-00	Administrative fees	0.00			0.00
89-3807-00-00	Donations	0.00	0.00		0.00
89-9001-00-00	Transfer in from General Fund	24,400.00	0.00		24,400.00
	Total Revenues	24,400.00	2.27	2.27	24,397.73
Expenditures					
89-4048-00-00	Wreath Across America				0.00
89-4049-00-00	Cemetery Board Expenditure	24,525.00	1,050.00	1,050.00	23,475.00
	Total Expenditures	24,525.00	1,050.00	1,050.00	23,475.00
Revenues over (under) Expenditures		(125.00)	(1,047.73)	(1,047.73)	922.73

praptrp2 City of La Marque
 Pay Type - 0 Overtime
 Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou
 Pay Type History Report

11/01/17 14:43

Page 1

Department Number - 2 FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX Program Number - FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
20126	MYSTY NAUCK	10/27/17	72783	9.00			266.61	
Total for Employee				9.00			266.61	
Total for Program - FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX				9.00			266.61	
Total for Department - 2 FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX				9.00			266.61	
40128	SHEILA MAYA	10/27/17	72793	5.00			86.25	
Total for Employee				5.00			86.25	
Total for Program - JUDICIAL				5.00			86.25	
Total for Department - 4 JUDICIAL				5.00			86.25	
50186	EVELYN ARREDONDO	10/13/17	72695	1.50			64.08	
Total for Employee				1.50			64.08	
50163	ANDREW BEST	10/13/17	72691	3.50			145.57	
50163	ANDREW BEST	10/13/17	72691	14.00			620.47	
50163	ANDREW BEST	10/27/17	72807	7.50			330.54	
Total for Employee				25.00			1,096.58	
50151	KENNETH CAGNON	10/27/17	72804	8.00			527.94	
Total for Employee				8.00			527.94	
50191	DASHIELL CANTU	10/27/17	72815	1.00			39.84	
Total for Employee				1.00			39.84	
50148	TINA CRAWFORD	10/13/17	72687	6.00			197.20	
50148	TINA CRAWFORD	10/13/17	72687	21.00			690.20	
50148	TINA CRAWFORD	10/27/17	72803	33.00		N	1,222.20	
Total for Employee				60.00			2,109.60	
50202	MATTHEW CYPERT	10/27/17	72821	6.00		N	229.51	
50202	MATTHEW CYPERT	10/27/17	72821	1.50		N	57.38	
Total for Employee				7.50			286.89	
50139	RICHARD GARCIA	10/13/17	72684	4.00			254.60	
Total for Employee				4.00			254.60	
50176	JESSE GUZMAN	10/13/17	72694	.50			19.75	
50176	JESSE GUZMAN	10/13/17	72694	.75			31.92	
50176	JESSE GUZMAN	10/27/17	72810	6.25			260.94	

praptrp2 City of La Marque
 Pay Type - O Overtime
 Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou
 Pay Type History Report

11/01/17 14:43

Page 2

Department Number - 5 POLICE Program Number - POLICE

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
Total for Employee				7.50			312.61	
50204	KENNETH HERNANDEZ	10/27/17	72823	4.00			148.73	
Total for Employee				4.00			148.73	
50192	RICHARD HERNANDEZ	10/27/17	72816	6.00			243.15	
Total for Employee				6.00			243.15	
50174	CONAN KING	10/27/17	72809	24.00			1,184.98	
Total for Employee				24.00			1,184.98	
50205	KELLIE LADD	10/13/17	72708	9.00			333.38	
50205	KELLIE LADD	10/27/17	72824	14.50			540.71	
Total for Employee				23.50			874.09	
502234	STEPHEN LEACROY	10/27/17	72836	12.00			428.45	
Total for Employee				12.00			428.45	
50223	HAILEY MONCKTON	10/27/17	72828	4.00			144.82	
Total for Employee				4.00			144.82	
50188	DANIEL O'CONNOR	10/27/17	72813	6.00		N	232.14	
50188	DANIEL O'CONNOR	10/27/17	72813	4.00		N	154.76	
50188	DANIEL O'CONNOR	10/27/17	72813	.25		N	9.67	
Total for Employee				10.25			396.57	
50236	VINCENT RAMIREZ	10/13/17	72716	.50			17.70	
50236	VINCENT RAMIREZ	10/13/17	72716	.75			28.06	
50236	VINCENT RAMIREZ	10/27/17	72834	10.00			379.05	
Total for Employee				11.25			424.81	
50203	MICHAEL RAMSEY	10/13/17	72706	1.00			41.67	
50203	MICHAEL RAMSEY	10/13/17	72706	4.75			210.88	
50203	MICHAEL RAMSEY	10/27/17	72822	.50			22.19	
Total for Employee				6.25			274.74	
50165	SHELBY SAMUELSON	10/13/17	72692	.75			36.95	
50165	SHELBY SAMUELSON	10/13/17	72692	2.25			124.53	
50165	SHELBY SAMUELSON	10/27/17	72808	8.00			448.18	
Total for Employee				11.00			609.66	
50196	JOSE SANTOS	10/13/17	72702	11.00			422.09	
50196	JOSE SANTOS	10/27/17	72818	17.00		N	708.19	
Total for Employee				28.00			1,130.28	
50075	DIANA SIEWERT	10/13/17	72682	4.00			93.24	
50075	DIANA SIEWERT	10/13/17	72682	6.50			151.52	
Total for Employee				10.50			244.76	

praptrp2 City of La Marque
 Pay Type - 0 Overtime
 Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou
 Pay Type History Report

11/01/17 14:43

Page 3

Department Number - 5 POLICE Program Number - POLICE

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
50214	AARON SKAGGS	10/27/17	72825	4.00			142.82	
Total for Employee				4.00			142.82	
50197	BRITTANY SMITH	10/27/17	72819	6.00			222.69	
Total for Employee				6.00			222.69	
50232	MICHAEL TURNER	10/13/17	72715	1.00			22.85	
50232	MICHAEL TURNER	10/13/17	72715	3.00			76.56	
50232	MICHAEL TURNER	10/27/17	72833	1.50			38.31	
Total for Employee				5.50			137.72	
Total for Program - POLICE				280.75			11,300.41	
Total for Department - 5 POLICE				280.75			11,300.41	
60121	NATHAN BAGGS	10/13/17	72777	21.25	23.840	N	759.90	
60121	NATHAN BAGGS	10/27/17	72846	24.00			583.02	
Total for Employee				45.25			1,342.92	
60113	AMANDA BLACK	10/13/17	72725	9.00			319.82	
60113	AMANDA BLACK	10/27/17	72842	6.00			216.81	
Total for Employee				15.00			536.63	
60124	JASON CROCKOM	10/13/17	72731	7.50		N	219.35	
60124	JASON CROCKOM	10/13/17	72731	8.00		N	237.95	
Total for Employee				15.50			457.30	
60131	BARBARA GONZALES	10/27/17	72853	1.50			40.36	
Total for Employee				1.50			40.36	
60077	JOSE GONZALEZ	10/13/17	72721	15.00			586.98	
60077	JOSE GONZALEZ	10/27/17	72838	9.50			377.06	
Total for Employee				24.50			964.04	
60125	RICHARD LAFOUR	10/27/17	72849	24.00			608.04	
Total for Employee				24.00			608.04	
60126	KRISTINA LAYTON	10/13/17	72733	6.00			138.69	
60126	KRISTINA LAYTON	10/13/17	72733	2.00			46.23	
Total for Employee				8.00			184.92	
60130	CHASITY PORTER	10/27/17	72852	6.00		N	176.13	
Total for Employee				6.00			176.13	
60127	ASHLEY ROBINSON	10/27/17	72851	26.00			701.18	

Pay Type -
O
Overtime
Pay Type History Report

Fund Number -
1
GENERAL FUND
Department Number -
6
FIRE
Program Number -
FIRE

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
Total for Employee				26.00			701.18	
60119	TONY WRIGHT	10/13/17	72728	24.00			884.05	
60119	TONY WRIGHT	10/27/17	72845	24.00			892.19	
Total for Employee				48.00			1,776.24	
60086	IRA YARDLEY	10/27/17	72839	32.00			1,212.67	
Total for Employee				32.00			1,212.67	
Total for Program - FIRE				245.75			8,000.43	
Total for Department - 6 FIRE				245.75			8,000.43	
240122	EUSTACIO GONZALES	10/27/17	72868	32.50		N	813.20	
240122	EUSTACIO GONZALES	10/27/17	72868	4.25		N	106.34	
Total for Employee				36.75			919.54	
120134	DENNIS HENDERSON	10/27/17	72862	6.50		N	138.94	
120134	DENNIS HENDERSON	10/27/17	72862	.75		N	16.03	
Total for Employee				7.25			154.97	
210141	VENISHA HENDERSON	10/13/17	72749	1.00			21.88	
210141	VENISHA HENDERSON	10/27/17	72866	11.00		N	240.69	
210141	VENISHA HENDERSON	10/27/17	72866	1.50		N	32.82	
Total for Employee				13.50			295.39	
210124	AMANDA HOBBY	10/13/17	72748	3.00			80.05	
210124	AMANDA HOBBY	10/27/17	72865	34.50		N	920.53	
210124	AMANDA HOBBY	10/27/17	72865	19.00		N	506.96	
Total for Employee				56.50			1,507.54	
220146	MARCEZE JONES	10/13/17	72750	1.00			16.49	
220146	MARCEZE JONES	10/27/17	72867	10.00		N	164.85	
220146	MARCEZE JONES	10/27/17	72867	2.25		N	37.09	
Total for Employee				13.25			218.43	
120089	CLAUDE LACY	10/13/17	72743	1.00			22.42	
120089	CLAUDE LACY	10/27/17	72860	6.50		N	145.71	
120089	CLAUDE LACY	10/27/17	72860	.75		N	16.81	
Total for Employee				8.25			184.94	
120120	JOSEPH MOSE	10/13/17	72744	1.00			24.47	
120120	JOSEPH MOSE	10/27/17	72861	34.50		N	844.04	
120120	JOSEPH MOSE	10/27/17	72861	2.25		N	55.05	
Total for Employee				37.75			923.56	

Pay Type -		Overtime	Pay Type History Report					
Fund Number -		1	GENERAL FUND		Department Number -		12	PUBLIC SERVICES
Employee Number		Employee Name		Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt
							Amount	Account Compressed
Total for Program -		PUBLIC SERVICES				173.25	4,204.37	
Total for Department -		12 PUBLIC SERVICES				173.25	4,204.37	
130012	BRANDON HAYNES	10/13/17	72753	1.00		21.00		
130012	BRANDON HAYNES	10/27/17	72870	2.00		42.00		
Total for Employee						3.00	63.00	
130011	KYLE HUNTER	10/27/17	72869	13.00	N	541.57		
Total for Employee						13.00	541.57	
Total for Program -		IT				16.00	604.57	
Total for Department -		13 IT				16.00	604.57	
Total for Fund -		1 GENERAL FUND				729.75	24,462.64	
220135	ERNEST DICKEY	10/13/17	72760	2.00		43.50		
220135	ERNEST DICKEY	10/13/17	72760	21.00		456.75		
220135	ERNEST DICKEY	10/27/17	72877	1.00		21.75		
Total for Employee						24.00	522.00	
220138	BRODERICK FRANK	10/27/17	72878	30.00	N	537.84		
220138	BRODERICK FRANK	10/27/17	72878	1.00	N	17.93		
Total for Employee						31.00	555.77	
220102	RODNEY GAMBLE	10/13/17	72757	1.00		24.90		
220102	RODNEY GAMBLE	10/13/17	72757	20.00		498.00		
220102	RODNEY GAMBLE	10/27/17	72874	7.00		174.30		
Total for Employee						28.00	697.20	
220143	RYAN JONES	10/13/17	72763	1.25		22.41		
220143	RYAN JONES	10/27/17	72880	11.00	N	197.21		
220143	RYAN JONES	10/27/17	72880	33.25	N	596.11		
Total for Employee						45.50	815.73	
220147	ELBITH MARTIN	10/13/17	72765	14.50		239.03		
220147	ELBITH MARTIN	10/27/17	72882	32.00	N	527.52		
220147	ELBITH MARTIN	10/27/17	72882	2.00	N	32.97		
Total for Employee						48.50	799.52	
220141	JASON MOSES	10/27/17	72879	30.00	N	537.84		
Total for Employee						30.00	537.84	

Pay Type - 0 Overtime

Pay Type History Report

Fund Number - 2 UTILITY FUND

Department Number - 22 UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE

Program Number - UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
240134	BRADLEY SPEIGHTS	10/13/17	72766	1.00			17.93	
240134	BRADLEY SPEIGHTS	10/13/17	72766	16.00			286.80	
240134	BRADLEY SPEIGHTS	10/27/17	72883	8.75			156.84	
Total for Employee				25.75			461.57	
220145	DAVION WATTS	10/13/17	72764	1.00			17.93	
220145	DAVION WATTS	10/27/17	72881	23.50		N	421.24	
Total for Employee				24.50			439.17	
Total for Program - UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE				257.25			4,828.80	
Total for Department - 22 UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE				257.25			4,828.80	
240131	PAUL BERNARD	10/27/17	72888	21.00		N	441.00	
Total for Employee				21.00			441.00	
100013	TYRONE GRIFFIN	10/27/17	72884	27.00		N	522.73	
Total for Employee				27.00			522.73	
120152	SHANE IRISH	10/27/17	72885	13.00		N	233.53	
120152	SHANE IRISH	10/27/17	72885	6.75		N	121.26	
Total for Employee				19.75			354.79	
240101	RONALD REED	10/13/17	72769	2.00			51.56	
240101	RONALD REED	10/27/17	72886	6.50			167.57	
Total for Employee				8.50			219.13	
240132	MARTIN SAUCEDO	10/27/17	72889	4.00		N	71.70	
240132	MARTIN SAUCEDO	10/27/17	72889	7.50		N	134.44	
Total for Employee				11.50			206.14	
240133	RICHARD WEGMANN	10/13/17	72773	2.75			49.38	
240133	RICHARD WEGMANN	10/13/17	72773	1.75			31.42	
Total for Employee				4.50			80.80	
Total for Program - WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER				92.25			1,824.59	
Total for Department - 24 WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER				92.25			1,824.59	
Total for Fund - 2 UTILITY FUND				349.50			6,653.39	
Total for Pay Type - 0 Overtime				1,079.25			31,116.03	

Grand Totals -

1,079.25

31,116.03

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no text or other markings on the paper.

praptrp2 City of La Marque
 Pay Type - MO Mid Overtime
 Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou
 Pay Type History Report

11/01/17 14:43

Page 1

Department Number - 5 POLICE Program Number - POLICE

Employee Number	Employee Name	Check Date	Check Number	Units	Pay Rate 1	Ovr Amt	Amount	Account Compressed
50193	TROY ANDERS	10/13/17	72701	.50			18.50	
50193	TROY ANDERS	10/13/17	72701	4.50			175.55	
Total for Employee				5.00			194.05	
50186	EVELYN ARREDONDO	10/27/17	72811	6.00			256.33	
Total for Employee				6.00			256.33	
50163	ANDREW BEST	10/27/17	72807	6.00			264.43	
Total for Employee				6.00			264.43	
50151	KENNETH CAGNON	10/27/17	72804	15.00			989.89	
Total for Employee				15.00			989.89	
50191	DASHIELL CANTU	10/27/17	72815	12.00			478.04	
Total for Employee				12.00			478.04	
50148	TINA CRAWFORD	10/13/17	72687	9.00			295.80	
Total for Employee				9.00			295.80	
50139	RICHARD GARCIA	10/27/17	72800	12.00			738.94	
Total for Employee				12.00			738.94	
50204	KENNETH HERNANDEZ	10/27/17	72823	5.00			185.92	
Total for Employee				5.00			185.92	
50187	JOSHUA HUMAN	10/13/17	72696	10.00			471.05	
50187	JOSHUA HUMAN	10/13/17	72696	1.00			53.18	
50187	JOSHUA HUMAN	10/27/17	72812	10.75			572.13	
Total for Employee				21.75			1,096.36	
50205	KELLIE LADD	10/13/17	72708	3.00			102.27	
Total for Employee				3.00			102.27	
50223	HAILEY MONCKTON	10/13/17	72711	4.00			146.30	
Total for Employee				4.00			146.30	
50214	AARON SKAGGS	10/13/17	72709	4.00			142.99	
50214	AARON SKAGGS	10/27/17	72825	4.00			142.82	
Total for Employee				8.00			285.81	
50232	MICHAEL TURNER	10/13/17	72715	3.00			76.56	
Total for Employee				3.00			76.56	
Total for Program - POLICE				109.75			5,110.70	
Total for Department - 5 POLICE				109.75			5,110.70	

